

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MTREF DRAFT BUDGET 2024/25-2026/27

CONTENTS

1	MAYOR'S REPORT	4
1.1	BUDGET STATEMENT	4
1.2	OPERATING FUNDING	4
1.3	OPERATING EXPENDITURE	4
1.4	CAPITAL FUNDING AND BUDGET	4
1.5	INFRASTRUCTURE	4
2	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	6
3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	7
3.1	INTRODUCTION	7
3.2	BUDGET SUMMARY 2024/25 MTREF	7
4	BUDGET ANALYSIS	9
5	CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT	9
6	CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION	11
6.1	WATER SUPPLY	11
6.2	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE	11
6.3	CORPORATE SERVICES	11
6.4	SANITATION	12
7	FINAL BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10)	13
8	PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS	34
9	PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	42
10	2024/2025 IDP/BUDGET FRAMEWORK AND PROCESS PLAN	79
10.1	INTRODUCTION	79
10.2	INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	80
10.3	EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	82
10.4	FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	86
10.5	BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS	87
10.6	ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESSES	89
10.7	IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME	92
10.8	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	98
11	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	102
11.1	INTRODUCTION	102
11.2	LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	102
11.3	RISK MANAGEMENT	104
11.4	PRESCRIPTS	104
11.5	VISION, MISSION AND VALUES	104
11.6	PRIORITIES AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	105
12	BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	107

12.1	CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY	107
12.2	CASH AND INVESTMENT POLICY	107
12.3	TARIFF POLICY	107
12.4	VIREMENT POLICY	107
12.5	PETTY CASH POLICY	107
12.6	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY.....	107
12.7	ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY	108
12.8	DELEGATIONS OF FINANCIAL POWERS.....	108
12.9	INDIGENT POLICY.....	108
12.10	BAD DEBTS PROVISION AND WRITE OFF POLICY.....	108
12.11	COST CONTAINMENT POLICY	108
12.12	TARIFF STRUCTURE.....	108
12.13	RETENTION POLICY.....	108
13	BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	109
13.1	GENERAL INFLATION OUTLOOK	109
13.2	LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS	109
13.3	CLASSIFICATION OF THE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY	109
13.4	REVENUE BUDGET.....	109
13.5	SETTING COST-REFLECTIVE TARIFFS	110
13.6	INTEREST RATES	110
13.7	AVERAGE SALARY INCREASES	110
13.8	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	110
13.9	BULK WATER PURCHASES	111
13.10	ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND MULTI-YEAR BUDGETING.....	111
13.11	CAPITAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES.....	111
13.12	POLICY FORMULATION AND REVIEW.....	111
14	BUDGET FUNDING	112
14.1	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING.....	112
15	QUALITY CERTIFICATE	114

1 MAYOR'S REPORT

PART 1 - DRAFT BUDGET

2024/25 MTREF Draft Budget by Executive Mayor Cllr Mamedupi Teffo during a council meeting, CDM Council Chamber.

It is my honour to, in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and relevant Treasury regulations, present to this council a proposed draft budget for the financial year 2024/25.

1.1 Budget statement

This budget comprises of **R1 008 366 000** operational income and **R 363 363 000** capital income in allocations. The 2024/25 financial years' budget proposal is part of a **R 4 217 657 000** budget that is projected for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ending in 2027.

The 2024/25 budget represents a decrease of (R 24 149 000) from last year's budget of R 1 395 878 000 (after adjustment). From the proposed overall budget of R 1 395 878 000 is included the R1 193 715 000 of grants plus R 178 014 000 revenue from water sales and sanitation, the interest on investment, interest on debtors, and the other income from sale of tenders.

1.2 Operating funding

Interest on investments was increased with 4% totalling to R 2 434 000. Water sales and sanitation was increased with 19% and 3% totalling to R 77 279 000 and R 11 997 000, respectively. Other income was increased with R4 000 and R 25 000 000 was allocated for interest raised on water debtors.

1.3 Operating expenditure

Operating expenditure was increased with R 77 191 000 from the 2023/24 adjusted budget. The overall operating expenditure inclusive of non-cashflow items amounts to R 1 183 440 000. Included in here is:

1.4 Capital funding and budget.

Capital budget has projects that are funded by operating revenue, Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) from Department of Water Affairs and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG). The Final budget is allocated to various projects, which led to the overall amount of R 363m in the 2024/25 financial year.

1.5 Infrastructure

We are pleased that about 92% of the capital budget is allocated to our core mandate - water, which include operations and maintenance of water schemes. To this end, R31m is set aside for sanitation projects and R57m for operations and maintenance.

Notwithstanding budgetary constraint, the rest of the budget votes per department will see no significant increases.

This budget is strongly redistributive of the resources of the municipality and addresses the service delivery mandate that we carry in line with the six Key Strategic Thrusts or KPA's of local government including: Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development, Basic Services and Infrastructure Delivery, Spatial Analysis and Rationale, Local Economic Development (LED), Good Governance and Public Participation, Municipal Financial Management and Viability.

Honourable Speaker, I therefore take this opportunity to submit to this Council for approval.

I thank you!

2 COUNCIL RESOLUTION

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD
ON 26 MARCH 2024

ITEM

OC 04/2023 - 2024/5.2.1 Report on 2024/2025 Draft Budget

RESOLUTION:

- (i) *Council noted and approved the report on 2024/2025 tabled Draft Budget for public consultation.*

CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES


CLR MASEKA PHEEDI
SPEAKER

26/03/2024
DATE



3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

Section of 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act stipulates the following:

(a) The Council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the Municipality before the start of the financial year.

(b) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must approve the annual budget at a Council meeting at least 30 days before the start of the budget year.

The 2024/25 medium term budget and expenditure framework was developed within the municipality budget framework, municipal budget, reporting frameworks, and treasury guidelines. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 126 was used to guide the municipality with compilation of 2024/25 MTREF. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The budget was prepared in line with the National, provincial and district priorities to ensure that services are planned according to planning guidelines.

Considering all the inputs made and recommendations, the proposed draft budget, and Medium-Term Expenditure framework for the 2024/2025-2026/2027 is summarized as follows:

3.2 BUDGET SUMMARY 2024/25 MTREF

3.2.1 OPERATING REVENUE

This budget comprises of **R1 008 366 000** operational income and **R 363 363 000** capital income in allocations. The 2024/25 financial years' budget proposal is part of a **R 4 217 657 000** budget that is projected for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ending in 2027.

The 2024/25 budget represents an increase of (R 24 149 000) from last year's budget of R 1 371 729 000 (after adjustment). From the proposed overall budget of R 1 371 729 000 is included the R 1 193 715 000 of grants plus R 178 014 000.00 revenue from water sales and sanitation, the interest on investment and the other income from sale of tenders.

87% of the budget funding is based on grants and subsidies provided for by the national government. The grants are utilised to fund both operating and capital expenditure.

This section outlines the development objectives, strategies and projects to address the problems affecting the district community.

3.2.2 OPERATING BUDGET

OPERATIONAL FUNDING				
Source	ADJB BUDGET 2023/24	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
Equitable share	777 252 000	814 002 000	854 598 000	896 905 000
LG Seta	406 000	-	-	-
FMG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 200 000
RRAMS	2 601 000	2 718 000	2 840 000	2 970 000
MIG	4 457 000	29 973 000	56 337 000	4 459 000
EPWP	3 118 000	2 773 000	-	-
WSIG	8 696 000	8 696 000	8 696 000	-
Interest on Investments	60 855 000	63 289 000	65 821 000	67 796 000
Other income	445 000	449 000	453 000	458 000
Sales water	75 028 000	77 279 000	79 597 000	81 985 000
Sales sanitation	11 648 000	11 997 000	12 357 000	12 728 000
Interest on debtors	25 000 000	25 000 000	15 000 000	10 000 000
Transfer (to)/from capital revenue	(39 331 000)	(28 810 000)	(20 701 000)	(17 073 000)
TOTAL FUNDING	931 175 000	1 008 366 000	1 075 998 000	1 061 428 000

The municipality is the water services authority with three local municipalities operating the water business as water services provider. We have budgeted in the current year for revenue raising strategies, development and enforcement of bylaws and improving our billing systems. The projects are aimed at increasing the revenue of the district.

3.2.3 CAPITAL BUDGET

CAPEX FUNDING				
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB BUDGET 2023/24	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
WSIG	136 329 000	98 304 000	71 304 000	75 022 000
MIG	254 937 000	236 249 000	223 548 000	300 854 000
Transfer (to)/from Operational Revenue	39 331 000	28 810 000	20 701 000	17 073 000
	430 597 000	363 363 000	315 553 000	392 949 000

CDM's capital budget spending is projected at around **R 363 363 000**, **R 315 553 000**, **R 392 949 000** for 2024/25, 2025/26, 2026/27 respectively.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB BUDGET 2023/24	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
Water implementation	395 403 000	326 378 000	278 453 000	356 849 000
Operations and maintenance	36 995 000	25 735 000	25 500 000	25 500 000
Sanitation	9 650 000	-	-	-
Community services	2 359 000	-	-	-
Corporate services	20 296 000	11 250 000	11 600 000	10 600 000
	464 703 000	363 363 000	315 553 000	392 949 000

4 BUDGET ANALYSIS

Personnel costs contribute 48% of the operating budget. Personnel costs increased by 8% in the 2024/25 financial year. Inventory consumed totalled 12% of the operating budget and 4% was budgeted for repairs and maintenance.

The revenue from water and sanitation service charges will increase by 19%. The services charges constitute 9% of the operating revenue budget.

Interest on investments was increased with 4% totalling to R 2 434 000. Water sales and sanitation was increased with 19% totalling to R77 279 000 and R 11 997 000, respectively. Other income was increased with R 4 000 and R 25 000 000 was allocated for interest raised on water debtors.

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE				
COSTS ELEMENTS	ADJB BUDGET 2023/24	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
Salaries	432 998 000	465 628 000	497 958 000	535 143 000
Councillors' allowances	18 965 000	20 538 000	22 217 000	23 993 000
General expenses	232 611 000	232 054 000	244 543 000	254 624 000
Operating projects	71 394 000	85 607 000	110 361 000	52 699 000
Actuarial gains and losses	18 112 000	19 615 000	21 217 000	22 914 000
Inventory consumed	111 754 000	124 159 000	132 058 000	125 921 000
Repairs and maintenance	48 533 000	45 278 000	39 728 000	39 728 000
Debt impairment	78 525 000	70 204 000	72 833 000	73 299 000
Depreciation	114 422 000	120 357 000	126 610 000	133 199 000
Total	1 127 314 000	1 183 440 000	1 267 525 000	1 261 520 000
Total cashflow transactions	931 175 000	1 008 366 000	1 075 998 000	1 061 428 000

The operating budget increased from R 931m to R 1 008m in the 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years respectively.

Salaries – increased with 8% as well as the filling of vacant positions.

Councillor allowances - increased with 8%

General expenses were increased between 10% - 17% depending on the relevant expenditure item.

Operating projects are zero based

Actuarial gains and losses were budgeted in relation to 2023/24 expenditure including salary increases.

Inventory consumed was increased with 10%-15% depending on the relevant budget item.

Repairs and maintenance are zero based

Debt impairment was budgeted for in relation to 2023/24 expenditure including increased in tariffs.

5 CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

The municipality cash and cash equivalent at the end of the year amounts to R 365 221 000.

Net cash to be generated from operating activities amount to R311 237 000 in 2024/2025. The favourable net cash flow from operating activities is an indication that the municipality will be able to generate surplus cash from rendering municipal services such as water, sanitation etc.

DC35 Capricorn - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates											
Service charges		1	-	-	20 389	19 069	19 069	19 069	27 048	27 859	28 695
Other revenue		2 123	102 391	98 129	445	445	445	445	449	453	458
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	468 295	696 178	735 350	813 669	797 530	797 530	797 530	859 162	923 471	905 534
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	135 593	367 121	411 738	406 499	391 266	391 266	391 266	334 553	294 852	375 876
Interest		-	-	49 039	40 855	60 855	60 855	60 855	63 289	65 821	67 796
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		377 028	394 761	(774 057)	(866 684)	(884 005)	(884 005)	(884 005)	(972 794)	(1 046 395)	(1 031 638)
Interest		-	-	-	(470)	(300)	(300)	(300)	(470)	(470)	(470)
Transfers and Subsidies	1										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		983 040	1 560 451	520 201	414 703	384 860	384 860	384 860	311 237	265 591	346 251
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE											
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables											
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets		(456 051)	(393 953)	(485 824)	(420 353)	(464 703)	(464 703)	(464 703)	(363 363)	(315 553)	(392 949)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(456 051)	(393 953)	(485 824)	(420 353)	(464 703)	(464 703)	(464 703)	(363 363)	(315 553)	(392 949)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans											
Borrowing long term/refinancing											
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits											
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing				(30)	(874)				(90)		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(30)	(874)	-	-	-	(90)	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		526 989	1 166 498	34 346	(6 524)	(79 843)	(79 843)	(79 843)	(52 216)	(49 962)	(46 698)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								417 437	365 221	315 259
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	526 989	1 166 498	34 346	(6 524)	(79 843)	(79 843)	(79 843)	365 221	315 259	268 561

However, the achievement of the above will depend on strict and cost containment measures and financial management discipline to be implemented by the municipality.

6 CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION

Capital budget is funded by the allocation made by National Treasury in the form of grants, transfer and subsidies.

Spending for 2024/2025 will be **R363m**, **R315m** in 2025/26 – **R392m** in 2026/2027 financial years.

6.1 WATER SUPPLY

Water projects allocation is **R326m**, which include R89m and R202m for conditional grant WSIG and MIG, respectively. The municipality has four local municipalities namely Polokwane, Lepelle Nkumpi, Molemole and Blouberg, which made up of rural areas.

6.2 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
4204 - WATER O&M			
O&M tools	1 000 000	-	-
Operations & maintenance term contracts	24 235 000	25 000 000	25 000 000
Procurement of jet machines for sewer maintenance	500 000	500 000	500 000
	25 735 000	25 500 000	25 500 000

6.3 CORPORATE SERVICES

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS			
Financial system upgrade and enhancement	-	1 000 000	-
Access Control and Camera System	50 000	50 000	50 000
IT networks Infrastructure	200 000	200 000	200 000
IT Software	55 000	55 000	55 000
IT hardware	1 650 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Community shared network	150 000	150 000	150 000
IT Security (Cameras)	50 000	50 000	50 000
Performance management system	400 000	400 000	400 000
IT Machinery and Equipment's	245 000	245 000	245 000
	2 800 000	3 150 000	2 150 000

6.4 SANITATION

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION			
WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	8 696 000	8 696 000	-
Molemole rural sanitation	8 696 000	17 391 000	-
Blouberg Sanitation	8 696 000	17 391 000	-
Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	8 696 000	17 391 000	-
Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Water Services Development plan	50 000	-	-
Water Sanitation Master Plan	50 000	-	-
	39 884 000	65 869 000	5 000 000

Sanitation is allocated **R39m** for household's sanitation projects. The sanitation backlog is currently the largest in the district. The municipality requires a huge amount of money to clear the sanitation backlog.

7. FINAL BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10)

DC35 Capricorn - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	81 097	81 788	84 041	92 676	86 676	86 676	86 676	89 276	91 954	94 713
Investment revenue	23 740	26 831	49 039	40 855	60 855	60 855	60 855	63 289	65 821	67 796
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	709 153	714 743	767 198	813 669	797 530	797 530	797 530	859 162	923 471	905 534
Other own revenue	32 695	36 858	69 063	20 445	25 445	25 445	25 445	25 449	15 453	10 458
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	846 685	860 220	969 341	967 645	970 506	970 506	970 506	1 037 176	1 096 699	1 078 501
Employee costs	338 860	344 730	353 602	417 839	432 998	432 998	432 998	465 628	497 958	535 143
Remuneration of councillors	15 213	14 957	16 329	18 965	18 965	18 965	18 965	20 538	22 217	23 993
Depreciation and amortisation	84 623	84 230	90 567	114 905	105 155	105 155	105 155	109 797	114 670	120 199
Interest	115	211	116	470	300	300	300	470	470	470
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	-	96 750	98 810	79 804	79 804	79 804	95 269	106 107	102 570
Transfers and subsidies	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	247 594	381 229	377 170	430 674	490 092	490 092	490 092	490 921	524 407	476 917
Total Expenditure	686 742	825 358	934 534	1 081 663	1 127 314	1 127 314	1 127 314	1 182 623	1 265 829	1 259 292
Surplus/(Deficit)	159 943	34 861	34 808	(114 018)	(156 808)	(156 808)	(156 808)	(145 447)	(169 130)	(180 791)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	334 669	325 670	380 891	406 499	391 266	391 266	391 266	334 553	294 852	375 876
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	148	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	494 612	360 679	415 767	292 481	234 458	234 458	234 458	189 106	125 722	196 085
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	494 612	360 679	415 767	292 481	234 458	234 458	234 458	189 106	125 722	196 085
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	376 589	346 025	454 076	420 353	464 703	464 703	464 703	363 363	315 553	392 949
Transfers recognised - capital	283 963	240 367	326 682	350 097	339 517	339 517	339 517	286 378	248 453	326 849
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	92 626	105 658	127 393	70 256	125 186	125 186	125 186	76 985	67 100	66 100
Total sources of capital funds	376 589	346 025	454 076	420 353	464 703	464 703	464 703	363 363	315 553	392 949
Financial position										
Total current assets	484 495	619 647	710 031	523 162	525 852	525 852	525 852	484 333	440 633	396 654
Total non current assets	3 160 019	3 458 985	3 806 821	4 073 591	4 157 102	4 157 102	4 157 102	4 383 223	4 555 274	4 797 736
Total current liabilities	201 713	303 085	313 496	240 828	213 097	213 097	213 097	220 289	234 419	249 679
Total non current liabilities	20 842	85 374	108 415	79 102	113 591	113 591	113 591	120 143	127 230	134 884
Community wealth/Equity	3 412 502	3 647 512	4 094 942	4 276 822	4 356 266	4 356 266	4 356 266	4 527 125	4 634 259	4 809 828
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	983 040	1 560 451	520 201	414 703	384 860	384 860	384 860	311 237	265 591	346 251
Net cash from (used) investing	(456 051)	(393 953)	(485 824)	(420 353)	(464 703)	(464 703)	(464 703)	(363 363)	(315 553)	(392 949)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(30)	(874)	-	-	-	(90)	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	526 989	1 166 498	34 346	(6 524)	(79 843)	(79 843)	(79 843)	365 221	315 259	268 561
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	353 904	427 266	493 700	371 239	417 437	417 437	417 437	365 221	315 259	268 561
Application of cash and investments	148 560	57 629	193 212	162 335	146 477	146 477	146 477	161 988	174 205	188 638
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	205 344	369 637	300 488	208 904	270 960	270 960	270 960	203 233	141 054	79 922
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 167 798	2 328 595	2 455 228	2 216 783	2 443 709	2 443 709		2 383 452	2 307 050	2 222 663
Depreciation	70 646	75 511	75 885	92 855	83 105	83 105		86 645	90 360	94 673
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	38 092	40 873	13	-	-	-		84 347	60 869	65 237
Repairs and Maintenance	12 645	18 473	20 220	30 420	47 083	47 083		161 640	164 765	173 977
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	315	315	315	409	409	409		409	409	409
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	20	20	20	15	15	15		15	15	15
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional	1									
<i>Governance and administration</i>		446 968	490 699	558 248	547 453	539 868	539 868	545 606	569 213	587 931
Executive and council		59 821	56 242	58 513	62 592	62 586	62 586	68 029	73 013	78 292
Finance and administration		379 776	427 670	491 945	475 427	467 854	467 854	467 438	485 332	497 999
Internal audit		7 371	6 787	7 789	9 434	9 428	9 428	10 139	10 868	11 640
<i>Community and public safety</i>		98 476	85 016	92 283	98 625	97 445	97 445	105 031	112 649	121 039
Community and social services		15 641	13 964	14 805	17 009	17 014	17 014	18 249	19 263	20 657
Sport and recreation		4 697	4 433	4 785	5 167	5 148	5 148	5 667	6 070	6 495
Public safety		58 632	44 735	50 984	53 000	53 044	53 044	57 302	61 826	66 619
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		19 505	21 883	21 708	23 449	22 239	22 239	23 813	25 490	27 268
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		39 725	38 472	(2 875 036)	34 207	34 158	34 158	37 487	36 615	38 890
Planning and development		21 463	20 641	17 912	18 099	17 838	17 838	19 202	17 446	18 522
Road transport		1 950	8 766	6 997	7 617	7 922	7 922	9 101	9 706	10 345
Environmental protection		16 312	9 065	(2 899 945)	8 491	8 398	8 398	9 184	9 463	10 023
<i>Trading services</i>		596 185	571 851	3 574 807	693 859	690 301	690 301	683 605	673 074	706 517
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		596 185	566 867	3 543 731	676 250	666 103	666 103	643 721	607 205	701 517
Waste water management		-	4 985	31 076	17 609	24 198	24 198	38 884	65 869	5 000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 181 354	1 186 038	1 350 301	1 374 144	1 361 772	1 361 772	1 371 729	1 391 551	1 454 377
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		327 001	406 272	443 601	560 519	606 369	606 369	605 817	639 508	655 266
Executive and council		47 417	47 761	52 168	62 592	62 586	62 586	68 029	73 013	78 292
Finance and administration		273 255	350 765	382 837	488 493	534 355	534 355	527 649	555 627	565 334
Internal audit		6 328	7 746	8 596	9 434	9 428	9 428	10 139	10 868	11 640
<i>Community and public safety</i>		79 067	81 327	80 438	98 137	97 014	97 014	105 031	112 649	121 039
Community and social services		14 954	13 734	14 849	17 009	17 014	17 014	18 249	19 263	20 657
Sport and recreation		2 371	3 169	3 700	5 167	5 270	5 270	5 667	6 070	6 495
Public safety		41 655	44 788	42 160	52 512	52 491	52 491	57 302	61 826	66 619
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		20 088	19 636	19 730	23 449	22 239	22 239	23 813	25 490	27 268
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		30 152	31 225	37 645	51 111	41 138	41 138	41 372	40 779	43 349
Planning and development		14 620	17 976	17 381	35 003	22 492	22 492	23 087	21 610	22 981
Road transport		3 363	6 706	7 382	7 617	8 534	8 534	9 101	9 706	10 345
Environmental protection		12 169	6 543	12 882	8 491	10 112	10 112	9 184	9 463	10 023
<i>Trading services</i>		257 813	358 131	341 182	371 896	382 793	382 793	430 403	472 893	439 638
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		236 362	284 516	302 804	350 367	365 725	365 725	387 873	404 246	431 721
Waste water management		21 451	73 614	38 378	21 529	17 068	17 068	42 530	68 647	7 917
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	694 033	876 955	902 867	1 081 663	1 127 314	1 127 314	1 182 623	1 265 829	1 259 292
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		487 321	309 083	447 434	292 481	234 458	234 458	189 106	125 722	195 085

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue - Functional	1	448 968	480 699	508 248	547 453	539 868	539 868	545 608	569 213	587 931
Municipal governance and administration		448 968	480 699	508 248	547 453	539 868	539 868	545 608	569 213	587 931
Executive and council		59 821	56 242	58 513	62 592	62 589	62 586	66 025	73 013	78 252
Mayor and Council		43 207	39 882	41 234	43 223	43 452	43 452	47 222	50 695	54 373
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		16 614	16 360	17 280	19 369	19 134	19 134	20 807	22 318	23 919
Finance and administration		378 778	423 870	481 545	475 427	487 884	487 854	487 438	485 332	497 599
Administrative and Corporate Support		69 628	51 699	71 767	81 038	81 524	81 524	86 668	92 711	99 969
Asset Management		160 826	227 407	256 903	218 342	195 705	195 705	187 932	184 739	174 167
Finance		54 441	59 601	70 497	73 495	70 067	70 067	75 689	80 956	86 518
Fleet Management		26 466	18 774	23 169	22 847	23 429	23 429	26 141	27 090	28 794
Human Resources		6 446	8 347	5 379	6 263	25 733	25 733	13 995	15 100	16 271
Information Technology		12 252	11 266	11 408	11 255	11 661	11 661	11 911	12 610	13 350
Legal Services		29 844	29 532	29 409	34 740	33 610	33 610	37 900	42 752	48 272
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		20 672	23 043	24 415	27 427	25 735	25 735	27 202	28 874	30 658
Risk Management		7 371	6 787	7 789	8 434	9 428	9 428	10 739	10 868	11 542
Security Services		7 371	6 787	7 789	8 434	9 428	9 428	10 739	10 868	11 542
Supply Chain Management		98 476	85 816	92 283	98 625	97 445	97 445	105 031	112 649	121 639
Valuation Service		15 641	13 964	14 805	17 009	17 014	17 014	18 249	19 263	20 657
Internal audit										
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		98 476	85 816	92 283	98 625	97 445	97 445	105 031	112 649	121 639
Community and social services		15 641	13 964	14 805	17 009	17 014	17 014	18 249	19 263	20 657
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		15 641	13 964	14 805	17 009	17 014	17 014	18 249	19 263	20 657
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		4 697	4 433	4 795	5 167	5 148	5 148	5 667	6 070	6 485
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities		4 697	4 433	4 795	5 167	5 148	5 148	5 667	6 070	6 485
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety		58 632	44 735	50 984	53 000	53 044	53 044	57 302	61 826	66 619
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		58 632	44 735	50 984	53 000	53 044	53 044	57 302	61 826	66 619
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health		19 505	21 883	21 708	23 449	22 239	22 239	23 813	25 490	27 268
Ambulance										
Health Services								23 813	25 490	27 268
Laboratory Services										
Food Control		19 505	21 883	21 708	23 449	22 239	22 239	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Economic and environmental services		39 725	38 472	(2 875 036)	34 237	34 138	34 138	37 487	36 615	38 880
<i>Planning and development</i>		21 463	20 641	17 912	18 099	17 838	17 838	19 202	17 446	18 522
<i>Billboards</i>										
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPA, LEDs)</i>		21 463	20 641	17 912	18 099	17 838	17 838	19 202	17 446	18 522
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>										
<i>Development Facilitation</i>										
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>										
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>										
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and</i>										
<i>Project Management Unit</i>										
<i>Provincial Planning</i>										
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>										
<i>Road Transport</i>		1 958	8 786	6 987	7 617	7 922	7 922	9 181	9 786	10 345
<i>Public Transport</i>		1 958	8 786	6 987	7 617	7 922	7 922	9 181	9 786	10 345
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>										
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>										
<i>Environmental protection</i>		16 312	9 065	(2 899 945)	8 491	8 398	8 398	9 184	9 463	10 023
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>										
<i>Coastal Protection</i>										
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>										
<i>Nature Conservation</i>										
<i>Pollution Control</i>		16 312	9 065	(2 899 945)	8 491	8 398	8 398	9 184	9 463	10 023
<i>Soil Conservation</i>										
<i>Trading services</i>		596 185	571 851	3 574 807	683 859	680 301	690 301	683 665	673 074	706 517
<i>Energy sources</i>										
<i>Electricity</i>										
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>										
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>										
<i>Water management</i>		596 185	566 867	3 543 731	676 250	666 103	666 103	643 721	607 295	701 517
<i>Water Treatment</i>		18 770	16 998	2 927 996	19 248	23 768	23 768	23 330	22 886	24 096
<i>Water Distribution</i>		577 415	549 869	615 734	657 002	642 335	642 335	620 391	584 339	677 451
<i>Water Storage</i>										
<i>Waste water management</i>			4 985	31 076	17 609	24 198	24 198	39 884	65 889	5 000
<i>Public Toilets</i>										
<i>Sewerage</i>			4 985	31 076	17 609	24 198	24 198	39 884	65 889	5 000
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>										
<i>Waste management</i>										
<i>Recycling</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>										
<i>Street Cleaning</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Air Transport</i>										
<i>Forestry</i>										
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Tourism</i>										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 181 354	1 186 638	1 350 301	1 374 144	1 361 772	1 361 772	1 371 728	1 381 551	1 454 377

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21			2021/22			2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27						
Expenditure - Functional																
Municipal governance and administration		327 961	496 272	443 661	560 919	606 369	606 369	605 617	639 598	655 266						
Executive and Council		27 317	27 761	52 168	52 952	52 586	52 586	58 529	73 013	78 252						
Mayor and Council		33 336	34 894	35 871	43 223	43 452	43 452	47 222	50 696	54 373						
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		14 082	12 877	16 298	19 369	19 134	19 134	20 807	22 318	23 919						
Finance and administration		273 255	350 765	382 637	486 493	534 355	534 355	527 648	555 627	569 334						
Administrative and Corporate Support		52 963	57 242	64 776	89 408	89 063	89 063	91 081	97 767	105 700						
Asset Management																
Finance		88 810	146 904	183 701	218 342	231 197	231 197	223 034	228 439	211 550						
Fleet Management																
Human Resources		47 657	61 712	39 108	73 495	89 679	89 679	95 304	102 173	109 432						
Information Technology		19 286	19 687	20 371	27 563	24 745	24 745	27 222	27 512	30 101						
Legal Services		7 695	9 212	15 405	6 263	25 733	25 733	13 995	15 100	16 271						
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co		10 143	10 190	11 110	11 255	11 851	11 851	11 911	12 610	13 350						
Property Services																
Risk Management		27 458	27 932	30 353	34 749	33 610	33 610	37 900	42 752	48 272						
Security Services																
Supply Chain Management		19 243	18 868	18 013	27 427	28 577	28 577	27 202	28 674	30 608						
Valuation Service																
Internal audit		6 328	7 746	8 596	9 434	9 428	9 428	10 139	10 868	11 640						
Governance Function		6 328	7 746	8 596	9 434	9 428	9 428	10 139	10 868	11 640						
Community and public safety		79 967	81 327	89 438	88 137	97 014	97 014	105 051	112 649	121 039						
Community and social services		14 954	13 734	14 849	17 009	17 014	17 014	18 249	19 263	20 657						
Aged Care																
Agricultural																
Animal Care and Diseases																
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums																
Child Care Facilities																
Community Halls and Facilities																
Consumer Protection																
Cultural Matters																
Disaster Management																
Education		14 954	13 734	14 849	17 009	17 014	17 014	18 249	19 263	20 657						
Indigenous and Customary Law																
Industrial Promotion																
Language Policy																
Libraries and Archives																
Literacy Programmes																
Media Services																
Museums and Art Galleries																
Population Development																
Provincial Cultural Matters																
Theatres																
Zoo's																
Sport and recreation		2 371	3 169	3 700	5 167	5 270	5 270	5 667	6 070	6 495						
Beaches and Jetties																
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering																
Community Parks (including Nurseries)																
Recreational Facilities		2 371	3 169	3 700	5 167	5 270	5 270	5 667	6 070	6 495						
Sports Grounds and Stadiums																
Public safety		41 655	44 788	42 160	52 512	52 491	52 491	57 302	61 826	66 619						
Civil Defence																
Cleaning																
Control of Public Nuisances																
Fencing and Fences																
Fire Fighting and Protection		41 655	44 788	42 160	52 512	52 491	52 491	57 302	61 826	66 619						
Licensing and Control of Animals																
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control																
Pounds																
Housing																
Housing																
Informal Settlements																
Health		20 088	19 636	19 730	23 449	22 239	22 239	23 813	25 490	27 288						
Ambulance																
Health Services								23 813	25 490	27 288						
Laboratory Services																
Food Control		20 088	19 636	19 730	23 449	22 239	22 239									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases																
Vector Control																
Chemical Safety																

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue										
Essential and environmental services		32 122	31 225	31 945	31 111	31 138	31 138	31 312	30 779	32 349
Planning and development		12 628	11 936	11 357	10 993	10 487	10 487	11 387	11 819	12 587
Metropolitan										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (CSPs, LSPs)		14 622	13 159	14 362	16 059	16 618	16 618	16 222	17 446	18 022
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement and Project Management Unit										
Rural Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Transport		2 362	2 198	2 362	2 617	2 524	2 524	2 521	2 726	2 524
Public Transport		2 362	2 198	2 362	2 617	2 524	2 524	2 521	2 726	2 524
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads										
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		12 268	9 542	12 982	8 481	10 112	10 112	9 184	9 482	10 021
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		12 268	9 542	12 982	8 481	10 112	10 112	9 184	9 482	10 021
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		237 812	236 121	241 162	237 888	232 762	232 762	232 963	232 963	232 963
Energy services										
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Renewable Energy										
Water services		236 962	236 916	242 896	238 267	230 725	230 725	231 871	232 246	232 731
Water Treatment		11 081	10 359	10 984	10 242	10 796	10 796	10 526	10 948	10 988
Water Distribution		219 276	236 237	246 222	231 119	219 927	219 927	221 345	221 298	221 743
Water Storage										
Wastewater management		27 401	23 614	24 918	27 026	17 988	17 988	19 520	18 947	17 917
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		27 401	23 614	24 918	27 026	17 988	17 988	19 520	18 947	17 917
Storm Water Management										
Municipal Water Treatment										
Waste management										
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other										
Auditors										
Air Transport										
Fireworks										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tram										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	894 022	876 916	902 897	1 081 663	1 127 314	1 127 314	1 182 623	1 265 829	1 259 292
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		487 321	599 083	467 434	292 481	234 458	234 458	189 106	125 722	195 085

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		66 081	63 945	65 883	74 798	73 823	73 823	80 757	88 548	97 181
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		43 207	39 882	41 234	43 223	43 452	43 452	47 222	50 695	54 373
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		156 384	136 421	170 812	183 663	201 153	201 153	202 493	216 357	231 552
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		181 297	250 450	280 318	245 769	221 440	221 440	215 134	213 613	204 825
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		98 476	85 016	92 283	98 625	97 445	97 445	105 031	112 649	121 039
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		39 725	38 472	(2 875 036)	34 207	34 158	34 158	37 487	36 615	38 890
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		596 185	571 851	3 574 807	693 859	690 301	690 301	683 605	673 074	706 517
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 181 354	1 186 038	1 350 301	1 374 144	1 361 772	1 361 772	1 371 729	1 391 551	1 454 377
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		58 011	58 765	66 357	74 798	74 023	74 023	80 757	88 548	97 181
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		33 336	34 884	35 871	43 223	43 452	43 452	47 222	50 695	54 373
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		133 566	148 024	139 779	196 729	229 120	229 120	227 602	242 952	261 504
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		108 053	164 772	201 714	245 769	259 774	259 774	250 236	257 313	242 208
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		79 068	81 327	80 438	98 137	97 014	97 014	105 031	112 649	121 039
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		30 152	28 408	34 627	34 207	37 164	37 164	37 487	36 615	38 890
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		257 813	360 948	344 201	388 800	386 767	386 767	434 288	477 057	444 097
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	699 998	877 127	902 986	1 081 663	1 127 314	1 127 314	1 182 623	1 265 829	1 259 292
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	481 356	308 911	447 315	292 481	234 458	234 458	189 106	125 722	195 085

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		66 081	63 945	65 883	74 798	73 823	73 823	80 757	88 548	97 181
1.1 - Municipal Manager		16 614	3 184	3 360	3 318	3 287	3 287	3 595	3 968	4 166
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations		-	2 099	2 247	2 973	2 904	2 804	3 151	3 365	3 601
1.3 - Strategic Management		-	3 916	4 111	4 561	4 551	4 551	4 901	5 282	5 645
1.4 - Project ISD		-	7 161	7 561	8 517	8 492	8 492	9 140	9 803	10 507
1.5 - Communications		12 252	11 266	11 406	11 255	11 651	11 651	11 911	12 610	13 350
1.6 - Risk Management		29 844	29 532	29 409	34 740	33 610	33 610	37 900	42 752	46 272
1.7 - Internal Audit		7 371	6 787	7 789	9 434	9 428	9 428	10 139	10 868	11 640
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		43 207	39 882	41 234	43 223	43 452	43 452	47 222	50 695	54 373
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor		43 207	20 296	20 218	20 835	22 060	22 060	24 026	25 911	27 906
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	3 264	3 565	3 724	3 564	3 564	3 896	4 187	4 496
2.3 - Council Support		-	10 229	10 880	11 815	11 174	11 174	12 191	13 036	13 931
2.4 - Special Focus		-	6 093	6 571	6 849	6 654	6 654	7 109	7 561	8 040
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		156 384	136 421	170 812	183 663	201 153	201 153	202 493	216 357	231 552
3.1 - Corporate Support		-	1 865	2 039	2 227	2 227	2 227	2 407	2 599	2 802
3.2 - Administrative Support		69 028	49 804	69 728	78 831	79 697	79 697	84 261	90 112	97 167
3.3 - Human Resources		54 441	59 601	70 497	73 495	70 067	70 067	75 689	80 956	86 518
3.4 - Information Technology		26 466	18 774	23 169	22 847	23 429	23 429	26 141	27 590	28 794
3.5 - Legal Services		6 449	6 347	5 379	6 263	25 733	25 733	13 995	15 100	16 271
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		181 287	250 450	280 318	245 769	221 440	221 440	215 134	213 613	204 625
4.1 - Budget and Treasury		900	7 388	7 056	8 010	8 716	8 716	1 000	1 000	1 200
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		24 215	8 580	8 823	9 259	8 112	8 112	8 869	9 662	-
4.3 - Expenditure		61	4 659	31 195	5 461	5 901	5 901	49	819	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		20 672	23 043	24 415	27 427	25 735	25 735	27 202	28 674	30 658
4.5 - Income		135 848	206 780	208 830	195 612	172 976	172 976	178 014	173 228	172 967
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		98 476	85 016	92 283	98 625	97 445	97 445	105 031	112 649	121 039
5.1 - Disaster Management		15 641	13 964	14 805	17 009	17 014	17 014	18 249	19 283	20 657
5.2 - Community Services Manager		4 697	4 433	4 795	5 167	5 148	5 148	5 667	6 070	6 495
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection		58 632	44 735	50 684	53 000	53 044	53 044	57 302	61 826	66 619
5.4 - Health services		19 505	21 883	21 708	23 449	22 239	22 239	23 813	25 490	27 068
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		39 725	38 472	(2 875 036)	34 207	34 158	34 158	37 487	36 615	38 890
7.1 - DPEMS Manager		17 618	2 258	2 084	2 262	2 181	2 181	2 406	2 598	2 802
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan		3 845	13 357	10 636	10 559	10 419	10 419	10 742	8 461	8 981
7.3 - Local Economic Development		-	4 986	5 191	5 278	5 238	5 238	6 054	6 387	6 739
7.4 - Public Transport		1 950	8 766	6 997	7 617	7 922	7 922	9 101	9 706	10 345
7.5 - Pollution Control		16 312	9 065	(2 899 945)	8 491	8 398	8 398	9 184	9 463	10 023
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		596 185	571 851	3 574 807	683 859	690 391	690 391	683 665	673 074	706 517
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager		230 905	2 016	2 912 273	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 342	2 532	2 732
9.2 - Water Quality		18 770	14 982	15 683	17 083	21 603	21 603	20 986	20 334	21 334
9.3 - Sanitation		-	4 985	31 076	17 609	24 198	24 198	39 884	65 869	5 000
9.4 - Water Planning and Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Bal	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
3.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance		-	191 784	207 227	226 998	237 916	237 916	247 169	256 434	267 116
3.6 - Water Implementation		365 115	368 084	408 547	436 813	454 410	454 410	372 222	359 891	380 135
3.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 181 354	1 188 033	1 300 361	1 374 144	1 361 772	1 361 772	1 371 729	1 381 551	1 454 377

DC15 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1	58 211	58 762	66 257	74 798	74 823	74 823	88 757	88 548	97 181
1.1 - Municipal Manager		2 234	1 513	2 848	3 318	3 297	3 297	3 583	3 885	4 198
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations		1 087	1 854	2 202	2 272	2 504	2 504	2 167	1 385	3 021
1.3 - Strategic Management		3 213	3 755	3 362	4 487	4 501	4 501	4 901	5 262	5 645
1.4 - Project (S)		4 053	5 988	7 145	8 517	8 402	8 402	9 142	9 803	10 507
1.5 - Communications		10 143	10 190	11 118	11 258	11 801	11 801	11 911	12 610	12 906
1.6 - Risk Management		27 498	27 952	38 353	34 748	33 819	33 819	37 908	42 752	48 272
1.7 - Internal Audit		8 329	7 748	8 586	8 424	8 428	8 428	10 138	10 808	11 842
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		32 336	34 884	33 871	42 222	43 452	43 452	47 222	58 885	54 373
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor		16 286	17 421	20 309	20 826	22 000	22 000	24 028	28 911	27 808
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		2 914	2 933	2 441	3 728	3 504	3 504	3 808	4 187	4 408
2.3 - Council Support		9 052	9 475	8 178	11 815	11 716	11 716	12 181	13 026	13 321
2.4 - Special Forces		4 962	5 111	5 249	5 849	6 654	6 654	7 109	7 987	8 540
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		133 566	148 924	128 779	196 729	228 129	228 129	227 562	242 802	251 594
3.1 - Corporate Support		2 405	1 264	1 587	2 227	2 227	2 227	2 407	2 588	2 822
3.2 - Administrative Support		58 599	66 928	63 756	97 191	86 836	86 836	88 814	88 168	102 808
3.3 - Human Resources		47 775	61 712	38 108	73 488	88 579	88 579	88 304	102 172	109 432
3.4 - Information Technology		19 286	18 887	20 271	27 563	24 745	24 745	27 222	27 812	30 101
3.5 - Legal Services		13 547	8 283	15 224	6 203	28 723	25 723	13 888	15 100	18 211
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		160 053	164 712	201 714	245 708	259 714	259 714	259 238	257 312	242 208
4.1 - Budget and Treasury		3 730	8 204	8 478	8 310	9 718	9 718	9 807	10 455	11 182
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		12 022	5 280	6 254	9 228	8 112	8 112	8 869	8 869	10 588
4.3 - Expenditure		4 054	4 373	4 578	5 467	5 901	5 901	6 363	6 894	7 428
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		19 242	19 980	18 013	27 427	28 577	28 577	27 202	28 874	30 608
4.5 - Income		68 944	120 182	167 815	186 812	208 468	208 468	198 265	201 846	182 328
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		79 086	81 327	88 428	98 137	97 814	97 814	100 021	112 848	121 629
5.1 - Disaster Management		14 304	13 734	14 848	17 009	17 014	17 014	18 243	18 262	20 057
5.2 - Community Services Manager		2 271	3 163	3 708	5 167	5 270	5 270	5 567	6 070	6 490
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection		41 625	44 789	42 580	52 512	52 451	52 451	57 302	61 628	66 818
5.4 - Health Services		29 086	19 638	19 733	23 449	22 529	22 529	23 815	25 490	27 268
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPMS		38 152	28 468	34 627	24 207	27 194	27 194	27 487	28 812	28 998
7.1 - DPMS Manager		1 671	1 581	1 589	2 262	2 181	2 181	2 406	2 389	2 802
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan		6 360	5 987	5 969	10 589	10 822	10 822	10 742	9 467	9 801
7.3 - Local Economic Development		3 590	3 740	3 723	5 278	5 715	5 715	6 054	6 207	6 726
7.4 - Public Transport		3 283	6 708	7 382	7 817	8 024	8 024	8 101	9 706	10 243
7.5 - Pollution Control		12 188	8 543	12 862	8 407	10 712	10 712	9 184	8 463	10 222
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		207 813	260 948	244 201	388 808	388 787	388 787	424 288	477 897	444 997
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager		1 746	1 912	1 888	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 342	2 522	2 722
9.2 - Water Quality		17 087	14 497	14 882	17 383	21 003	21 003	20 988	20 324	21 234
9.3 - Sanitation		63 698	73 914	68 379	21 529	17 088	17 088	42 500	88 647	7 917

BC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 11 2025/26	Budget Year 12 2026/27
R Revenues										
5.4 - Water Planning and Design		70 733	71 238	78 405	702 169	39 798	93 190	104 850	110 202	115 819
5.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance		86 933	189 812	198 435	214 890	229 728	228 728	240 228	250 850	275 178
5.6 - Water Implementation		12 900	11 953	11 228	13 481	13 481	13 481	14 482	15 528	16 588
5.7 - Project Management (inc)		2 687	2 817	3 019	16 904	3 914	3 914	3 885	4 154	4 428
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	163 253	273 813	290 068	1 007 464	1 127 214	1 127 214	1 182 625	1 242 629	1 258 202
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	481 156	388 811	447 315	262 881	254 838	254 838	186 188	125 757	165 365

DC35 Capricorn - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	70 908	70 670	72 036	81 028	75 026	75 028	75 028	77 279	79 597	81 983
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	10 189	11 118	12 005	11 648	11 648	11 648	11 648	11 997	12 357	12 728
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 623	1 140	221	445	445	445	445	445	453	458
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		31 011	36 718	42 373	20 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	15 600	10 000
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		23 740	26 831	40 039	40 855	60 855	60 855	60 855	63 289	66 821	67 796
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		61	0	26 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		709 153	714 743	767 196	813 969	797 530	797 530	797 530	869 162	923 471	905 534
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		846 685	860 220	969 341	967 645	970 566	970 506	970 506	1 037 176	1 096 696	1 079 501
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	338 860	344 730	353 602	417 839	432 966	432 968	432 968	465 628	497 958	535 143
Remuneration of councillors		15 213	14 567	16 329	18 965	18 965	18 965	18 965	20 538	22 217	23 953
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	98 750	98 810	79 804	79 804	79 804	95 269	106 107	102 570
Debt impairment	3	-	57 011	77 756	68 525	78 525	78 525	78 525	70 204	72 833	73 296
Depreciation and amortisation		84 823	84 230	90 567	114 905	105 155	105 155	105 155	109 797	114 670	120 199
Interest		115	211	116	470	300	300	300	470	470	470
Contracted services		127 354	139 816	116 505	126 614	168 705	168 709	168 709	171 587	136 072	144 099
Transfers and subsidies		337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		94 313	136 314	153 891	204 456	183 529	183 529	183 529	190 882	198 040	202 432
Losses on disposal of Assets		25 917	10 765	16 244	12 967	9 267	9 267	9 267	9 743	10 244	10 772
Other Losses		-	37 324	12 773	18 112	50 062	50 062	50 062	48 505	47 218	45 315
Total Expenditure		686 742	825 358	934 534	1 081 663	1 127 314	1 127 314	1 127 314	1 182 623	1 265 629	1 259 282
Surplus/(Deficit)		159 943	34 861	34 808	(114 018)	(156 808)	(156 808)	(156 808)	(145 447)	(169 130)	(180 791)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	0	334 089	325 070	380 891	406 499	391 266	391 266	391 266	334 553	294 852	375 876
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	148	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		494 612	360 679	415 767	292 481	234 458	234 458	234 458	189 106	125 722	195 085
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		494 612	360 679	415 767	292 481	234 458	234 458	234 458	189 106	125 722	195 085
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		494 612	360 679	415 767	292 481	234 458	234 458	234 458	189 106	125 722	195 085
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	494 612	360 679	415 767	292 481	234 458	234 458	234 458	189 106	125 722	195 085

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		18 690	102	841	12 505	20 296	20 296	20 296	11 250	11 600	10 600
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		1 359	4 726	10 959	488	2 359	2 359	2 359	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		268 960	233 893	267 334	407 360	442 048	442 048	442 048	340 113	303 953	382 349
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	289 009	238 721	279 134	420 353	464 703	464 703	464 703	351 363	315 553	392 949
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		(18 837)	2 345	2 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		(676)	250	(846)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	1 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		107 093	158 761	163 237	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	4 139	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		87 580	167 226	165 418	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		376 589	405 947	444 552	420 353	464 703	464 703	464 703	363 363	315 553	392 949
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		(1 699)	(19 550)	4 891	12 505	20 296	20 296	20 296	11 250	11 600	10 600
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(1 699)	(19 550)	4 891	12 505	20 296	20 296	20 296	11 250	11 600	10 600
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 236	6 627	13 352	488	2 359	2 359	2 359	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 236	6 598	13 284	488	2 359	2 359	2 359	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		376 053	358 947	435 833	407 360	442 048	442 048	442 048	352 113	303 953	382 349
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		366 647	358 947	428 788	402 310	432 398	432 398	432 398	352 113	303 953	382 349
Waste water management		9 406	-	7 045	5 050	9 650	9 650	9 650	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	376 589	346 025	454 076	420 353	464 703	464 703	464 703	363 363	315 553	392 949
Funded by:											
National Government		283 963	240 367	326 682	350 097	339 517	339 517	339 517	286 378	248 453	326 849
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	283 963	240 367	326 682	350 097	339 517	339 517	339 517	286 378	248 453	326 849
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		92 626	105 658	127 393	70 256	125 186	125 186	125 186	76 985	67 100	66 100
Total Capital Funding	7	376 589	346 025	454 076	420 353	464 703	464 703	464 703	363 363	315 553	392 949

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Municipal Manager											
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations											
1.3 - Strategic Management											
1.4 - Project ISD											
1.5 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Risk Management											
1.7 - Internal Audit											
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor											
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip											
2.3 - Council Support											
2.4 - Special Focus											
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		(18 837)	2 345	2 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Corporate Support											
3.2 - Administrative Support		(19 351)	-	2 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Human Resources											
3.4 - Information Technology		514	2 345	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Legal Services											
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Budget and Treasury											
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer											
4.3 - Expenditure											
4.4 - Supply Chain Management											
4.5 - Income		-	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		(676)	250	(946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Disaster Management		-	(1 822)	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Community Services Manager											
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection		876	1 872	(914)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Health services		(1 553)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	1 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - DPEMS Manager											
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan											
7.3 - Local Economic Development											
7.4 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Pollution Control		-	1 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		107 093	158 761	163 237	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager											
9.2 - Water Quality											
9.3 - Sanitation		3 366	-	5 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Water Planning and Design		-	28 791	9 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance		35 432	57 090	45 601	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-
9.6 - Water Implementation		68 305	72 881	102 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Project Management Unit											
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	4 139	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		87 588	167 226	165 418	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		376 588	405 947	444 552	420 353	464 703	464 703	464 703	363 363	319 553	392 949

DC35 Capricorn - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		353 904	427 266	493 700	371 239	417 437	417 437	417 437	395 221	315 259	268 561
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	82 219	154 078	170 271	114 283	67 103	67 103	67 103	84 127	80 390	83 109
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	3 147	3 437	7 426	3 437	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634
VAT		35 225	34 885	38 634	34 202	38 678	38 678	38 678	32 351	32 351	32 351
Other current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		484 495	619 647	710 831	523 162	525 852	525 852	525 852	484 333	440 633	386 654
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 155 523	3 455 403	3 804 201	4 065 191	4 153 353	4 153 353	4 153 353	4 380 096	4 501 881	4 795 194
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
Intangible assets		4 407	3 511	2 500	8 329	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 055	3 323	2 472
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		3 160 019	3 459 885	3 806 821	4 073 591	4 157 102	4 157 102	4 157 102	4 383 223	4 505 274	4 797 736
TOTAL ASSETS		8 044 514	9 079 532	10 517 652	9 596 753	9 682 954	9 682 954	9 682 954	9 267 556	8 945 907	8 184 391
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		3 717	1 625	258	-	258	258	258	168	168	168
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	173 408	262 470	265 277	193 214	153 362	153 362	153 362	159 807	167 028	174 697
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	3 676	273	-	-	(546)	(546)	(546)	-	-	-
Provision		14 695	29 386	41 634	36 232	53 896	53 896	53 896	60 194	67 223	74 814
VAT		5 907	9 362	6 300	9 302	6 306	6 306	6 306	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		291 713	383 685	313 486	248 828	213 667	213 667	213 667	220 269	234 419	248 675
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	874	874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	15 460	16 965	40 525	71 176	46 575	46 575	46 575	53 127	60 214	67 869
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		5 382	67 535	67 016	7 926	67 016	67 016	67 016	67 016	67 016	67 016
Total non current liabilities		20 842	85 374	108 415	79 102	113 591	113 591	113 591	120 143	127 230	134 884
TOTAL LIABILITIES		312 555	469 059	421 901	327 930	327 258	327 258	327 258	340 412	361 649	383 559
NET ASSETS		7 731 959	8 610 473	10 095 751	9 268 823	9 355 696	9 355 696	9 355 696	8 927 144	8 584 258	7 799 832
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	3 412 502	3 647 512	4 094 942	4 276 822	4 336 266	4 336 266	4 336 266	4 527 125	4 634 259	4 808 828
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	3 412 502	3 647 512	4 094 942	4 276 822	4 336 266	4 336 266	4 336 266	4 527 125	4 634 259	4 808 828

DC35 Capricorn - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	20 389	19 069	19 069	19 069	27 048	27 859	28 696
Service charges		1	-	-	445	445	445	445	449	453	458
Other revenue		2 123	102 591	98 129	813 669	797 530	797 530	797 530	859 162	803 471	805 534
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	468 295	696 178	735 350	406 499	391 296	391 296	391 296	334 553	294 852	375 876
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	135 593	367 121	411 738	40 855	60 855	60 855	60 855	63 289	65 821	67 796
Interest		-	-	49 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		377 028	394 761	(774 057)	(866 884)	(884 005)	(884 005)	(884 005)	(972 794)	(1 046 395)	(1 031 638)
Interest		-	-	-	(470)	(300)	(300)	(300)	-	-	(470)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		983 040	1 560 451	520 201	414 793	384 860	384 860	384 860	311 237	265 591	346 251
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(456 051)	(393 953)	(485 824)	(429 353)	(464 703)	(464 703)	(464 703)	(363 363)	(315 553)	(352 949)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(456 051)	(393 953)	(485 824)	(429 353)	(464 703)	(464 703)	(464 703)	(363 363)	(315 553)	(352 949)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	(20)	(874)	-	-	-	(90)	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(20)	(874)	-	-	-	(90)	-	-
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		526 989	1 166 498	34 377	(6 560)	(79 843)	(79 843)	(79 843)	(52 216)	(49 962)	(46 688)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	417 437	365 221	315 259
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	526 989	1 166 498	34 377	(6 560)	(79 843)	(79 843)	(79 843)	365 221	315 259	268 561

DC35 Capricorn - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	526 989	1 186 498	34 346	(6 524)	(79 843)	(79 843)	(79 843)	365 221	315 259	368 561
Other current investments > 90 days		(173 085)	(739 232)	459 355	377 764	497 281	497 281	497 281	-	-	-
Non-current investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		353 904	427 266	493 700	371 239	417 437	417 437	417 437	365 221	315 259	368 561
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 876	273	-	-	(546)	(546)	(546)	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(41 152)	(44 228)	(44 961)	(43 564)	(45 004)	(45 004)	(45 004)	(32 361)	(32 351)	(32 351)
Other working capital requirements	3	171 141	72 229	196 539	167 646	138 332	138 332	138 332	134 146	139 234	146 176
Other provisions		14 695	29 395	41 634	38 252	53 696	53 696	53 696	60 194	67 223	74 814
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		148 560	57 629	193 212	162 335	146 477	146 477	146 477	161 968	174 205	188 638
Surplus(shortfall) - EXCLUDING NON-CURRENT CREDITORS Tied to Debt Relief Benefits		205 344	369 637	300 488	208 904	270 960	270 960	270 960	203 253	141 054	79 922
Creditors transferred to debt relief - Non-current portion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Tied to Debt Relief Benefits		205 344	369 637	300 488	208 904	270 960	270 960	270 960	203 253	141 054	79 922

References

DC35 Capricorn - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	343 841	305 151	454 063	420 353	464 703	464 703	279 016	254 684	327 712
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		340 891	301 247	428 090	400 296	428 096	428 096	266 766	243 084	317 112
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(873)	7 045	5 050	9 650	9 650	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		340 891	300 374	435 135	405 346	437 746	437 746	266 766	243 084	317 112
Community Facilities		1 359	4 726	10 646	-	1 075	1 075	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 359	4 726	10 646	-	1 075	1 075	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 477	451	654	-	2 288	2 288	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 477	451	654	-	2 288	2 288	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 391	-	-	2 065	2 110	2 110	455	1 455	455
Intangible Assets		1 391	-	-	2 065	2 110	2 110	455	1 455	455
Computer Equipment		(0)	-	637	900	1 332	1 332	2 100	1 450	1 450
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1 477)	-	764	1 550	1 735	1 735	450	450	450
Machinery and Equipment		(0)	(281)	3 768	7 062	8 093	8 093	5 743	4 743	4 743
Transport Assets		-	(118)	2 459	3 500	9 324	9 324	3 500	3 500	3 500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	1 966	40 873	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	40 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 356	873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 356	41 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	(451)	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	(451)	13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	36 126	--	--	--	--	--	84 347	60 869	65 237
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		36 126	--	--	--	--	--	84 347	60 869	65 237
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure		36 126	--	--	--	--	--	84 347	60 869	65 237
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Servitudes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Immature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living Resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure	4	381 733	346 025	454 076	420 353	464 703	464 703	363 363	315 553	382 948
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		377 018	341 688	428 090	400 296	428 096	428 096	351 113	303 953	382 349
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 356	--	7 045	-5 050	9 650	9 650	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure		380 374	341 688	435 135	405 346	437 746	437 746	351 113	303 953	382 349
Community Facilities		1 359	4 726	10 646	--	1 075	1 075	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Assets		1 359	4 726	10 646	--	1 075	1 075	--	--	--
Heritage Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operational Buildings		1 477	--	667	--	2 288	2 288	--	--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Assets		1 477	--	667	--	2 288	2 288	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Servitudes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	2 055	2 110	2 110	455	1 455	455
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	2 055	2 110	2 110	455	1 455	455
Computer Equipment		(0)	--	637	900	1 332	1 332	2 100	1 450	1 450
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1 477)	--	764	1 350	1 735	1 735	450	450	450
Machinery and Equipment		(0)	(281)	3 788	7 002	9 093	9 093	5 745	4 745	4 745
Transport Assets		--	(118)	2 459	3 500	9 324	9 324	3 900	3 900	3 900
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Immature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living Resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		381 733	346 025	454 076	420 353	464 703	464 703	363 363	315 553	382 948

DC35 Capricorn - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 167 798	2 328 595	2 455 228	2 216 783	2 443 709	2 443 709	2 383 452	2 307 050	2 222 663
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 962 956	2 133 545	2 203 361	2 031 196	2 183 481	2 183 481	2 130 364	2 062 118	1 987 686
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		41 461	38 872	38 360	37 349	38 890	38 890	36 244	33 466	30 549
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 004 417	2 172 417	2 241 721	2 068 545	2 222 371	2 222 371	2 166 608	2 095 584	2 018 235
Community Assets		58 407	57 666	119 180	51 258	115 455	115 455	111 544	107 437	103 125
Heritage Assets		-	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4 497	3 511	2 550	8 329	3 679	3 679	3 055	3 323	2 472
Computer Equipment		9 681	9 195	6 938	1 528	4 980	4 980	4 278	3 443	2 742
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 430	11 454	11 103	10 148	11 535	11 535	10 617	9 631	8 573
Machinery and Equipment		12 148	12 909	14 826	22 078	21 610	21 610	25 179	27 639	29 985
Transport Assets		53 812	48 965	45 653	42 419	50 822	50 822	48 914	46 736	44 274
Land		12 408	12 408	13 188	12 408	13 188	13 188	13 188	13 188	13 188
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 167 798	2 328 595	2 455 228	2 216 783	2 443 709	2 443 709	2 383 452	2 307 050	2 222 663
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		83 291	93 984	96 105	123 275	130 188	130 188	248 285	255 125	268 650
Depreciation	7	70 646	75 511	75 885	92 855	83 105	83 105	86 645	90 360	94 673
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	12 645	18 473	20 220	30 420	47 083	47 083	161 640	164 765	173 977
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	1 295	25 717	17 300	31 318	31 318	148 812	152 487	161 699
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	1 295	25 717	17 300	31 318	31 318	148 812	152 487	161 699
Community Facilities		331	-	794	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		331	-	794	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 646	2 535	1 387	1 948	2 219	2 219	1 219	1 219	1 219
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2 646	2 535	1 387	1 948	2 219	2 219	1 219	1 219	1 219
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	487	588	613	613	613	913	913	913
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		6 879	12 861	(9 982)	1 224	2 311	2 311	2 361	2 361	2 361
Transport Assets		2 788	1 294	1 715	9 335	10 622	10 622	8 335	7 785	7 785
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		83 291	93 984	96 105	123 275	130 188	130 188	248 285	255 125	268 650
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		10.0%	11.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	23.2%	19.3%	16.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec		53.9%	54.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	97.3%	67.4%	68.9%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.6%	0.8%	0.8%	1.4%	1.9%	1.9%	6.8%	7.2%	7.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		2.3%	2.6%	0.8%	1.4%	1.9%	1.9%	10.3%	9.8%	10.8%

DC15 Capricorn - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		79 907	79 907	79 907	102 000	102 000	102 000	102 000	102 000	102 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		133 441	133 431	133 431	155 360	155 360	155 360	155 360	155 360	155 360
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	32 496	32 496	32 496	34 017	34 017	34 017	34 017	34 017	34 017
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	36 993	36 993	36 993	34 280	34 280	34 280	34 280	34 280	34 280
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		342 836	342 828	342 828	427 175	427 175	427 175	427 175	427 175	427 175
Using public tap (> min service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (> min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	342 836	342 828	342 828	427 175	427 175	427 175	427 175	427 175	427 175
Sanitation/sewage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		97 628	97 628	97 628	179 115	179 115	179 115	179 115	179 115	179 115
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		1 985	1 985	1 985	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267
Pit latrine (ventilated)		223 168	223 168	223 168	228 719	228 719	228 719	228 719	228 719	228 719
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		322 981	322 981	322 981	412 101	412 101	412 101	412 101	412 101	412 101
Bucket toilet		2 022	2 022	2 022	3 805	3 805	3 805	3 805	3 805	3 805
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 018	3 018	3 018	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004	3 004
No toilet provision		16 210	16 210	16 210	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 013	8 013
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		18 800	18 800	18 800	15 072	15 072	15 072	15 072	15 072	15 072
Total number of households	6	342 837	342 837	342 837	427 175	427 175	427 175	427 175	427 175	427 175
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using open refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		315 275	315 275	315 275	409 038	409 038	409 038	409 038	409 038	409 038
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (30kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		28	28	28	18	18	18	18	18	18
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (30kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		315	315	315	409	409	409	409	409	409
Total cost of FBS provided	8	315	315	315	409	409	409	409	409	409
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (6kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (6kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (3kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (6kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average times per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diversion cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (half adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MFRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MFRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 30 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS

OPEX PROJECTS			
	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
EXECUTIVE MAYOR 1111			
SEMSD-29\Mayoral outreach programme	267 000	267 000	267 000
	267 000	267 000	267 000
	-	-	-
C-00002 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
SEMSD-30\Whipper management	54 000	54 000	54 000
	54 000	54 000	54 000
	-	-	-
C-00008 COUNCIL SUPPORT	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
SEMSD-42\Women Dialogue	43 000	43 000	43 000
SEMSD-41\Youth Dialogue	50 000	50 000	50 000
SEMSD-40\Public participation programmes	155 000	155 000	155 000
SEMSD-37\Project visits	20 000	20 000	20 000
SEMSD-39\Ethics programmes	25 000	25 000	25 000
SEMSD-38\MPAC Oversight programme	250 000	250 000	250 000
SEMSD-34\Co-ordination Council meetings	50 000	50 000	50 000
SEMSD-43\Ward committee support	200 000	200 000	200 000
	793 000	793 000	793 000
	-	-	-
C-00075 SPECIAL FOCUS	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
SEMSD-28\Education support programmes	193 000	193 000	193 000
SEMSD-27\HIV AIDS Co-ordination Programmes	26 000	26 000	26 000
SEMSD-27\HIV & Aids Planning	52 000	52 000	52 000
SEMSD-27\HIV AIDS Prevention programmes	78 000	78 000	78 000
SEMSD-27\HIV AIDS Capacity Building	32 000	32 000	32 000
SEMSD-27\HIV AIDS Care & Support	52 000	52 000	52 000
SEMSD-26\Children development Programme	36 000	36 000	36 000
SEMSD-26\Disability development programme	36 000	36 000	36 000
SEMSD-26\Gender development programme	78 000	78 000	78 000
SEMSD-26\Older person development programme	36 000	36 000	36 000
SEMSD-26\Youth Development Programme	78 000	78 000	78 000
	697 000	697 000	697 000
	-	-	-

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
C-000004 COMMUNICATIONS			
SEMSD-13\Stakeholder Participant	400 000	400 000	400 000
SEMSD-17\Batho Pelé campaign	113 000	113 000	113 000
SEMSD-18\State of the district address	400 000	400 000	400 000
Media relations	40 000	40 000	40 000
SEMSD-16\Customer Care Management	250 000	250 000	250 000
	1 203 000	1 203 000	1 203 000

- - -

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
C-000005 INTERNAL AUDIT			
Review of AFS	200 000	205 000	210 000
	200 000	205 000	210 000

- - -

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
C-000079 I G R			
SEMSD-01\IGR meetings	275 000	275 000	275 000
SEMSD-02\District Lekgotla	200 000	200 000	200 000
	475 000	475 000	475 000

- - -

TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	3 689 000	3 694 000	3 699 000
--	------------------	------------------	------------------

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION			
WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	8 696 000	8 696 000	-
Molemole rural sanitation	8 696 000	17 391 000	-
Blouberg Sanitation	8 696 000	17 391 000	-
Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	8 696 000	17 391 000	-
Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Water Services Development plan	50 000	-	-
Water Sanitation Master Plan	50 000	-	-
	39 884 000	65 869 000	5 000 000

- - -

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
4204 - WATER O&M			
Operations & maintenance term contracts	22 500 000	25 000 000	25 000 000
Procurement of O&M material	10 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
	32 500 000	27 500 000	27 500 000

- - -

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
4201 - WATER TREATMENT			
Water Quality Laboratory Accreditation status	380 000	200 000	200 000
Water Quality Monitoring & Sampling	200 000	200 000	200 000
Unit Process Audit	203 000	183 000	183 000
Implementation of Water Safety and Security Plan	362 000	262 000	262 000
Laboratory equipment/instruments	350 000	350 000	350 000
Implementation of Wastewater Risk Assessment outcomes	150 000	150 000	150 000
Other water treatment and supply system (Mochemi, Montz, Windhoek, Molotone, Lisa, Slaaphoek, Aurora B, Vienna, Sadu, Lekgwara, Letswatla, Klipheuwil, Malatane, Glenfernis, Witten, Avon, Pax, Bull-Bull, Brana, Dithabaneng BLM, Dithabaneng LNLM, Silvermine, Langlaagte, Nyakellang)	1 500 000	1 250 000	1 250 000
Alldays water treatment and supply system	250 000	250 000	250 000
Botlokwa water treatment and supply system	500 000	500 000	500 000
Mogwadi water treatment and supply system	500 000	500 000	500 000
Senwabarwana water treatment and supply system	800 000	800 000	800 000
Operations of wastewater treatment works	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Disinfection Reservoir Floaters and Refill Cartridges	405 000	105 000	105 000
Inventory: Material and Supplies	600 000	600 000	600 000
Procurement of water & wastewater consumables	625 000	375 000	375 000
	8 325 000	6 725 000	6 725 000

TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

80 709 000	100 094 000	39 225 000
-------------------	--------------------	-------------------

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS 1201			
Refurbishment of Fire vehicles	550 000	-	-
TOTAL ADMIN	550 000	-	-

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
1207 - INFORMATION MANAGEMENT			
Disaster management software maintenance	240 000	-	-
Automation of internal forms	90 000	-	-
PhoenixERP	2 200 000	2 400 000	2 600 000
Integrated Wide Area Network	600 000	-	-
TOTAL IKM	3 130 000	2 400 000	2 600 000

TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES PROJECTS

3 680 000	2 400 000	2 600 000
------------------	------------------	------------------

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
1205 - EXPENDITURE			
Employees benefits	50 000	50 000	50 000
	50 000	50 000	50 000

	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24
1213 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT			
Asset management	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
1214 - INCOME			
Revenue management (Prepaid smart meters)	19 971 000	20 745 000	23 727 000
Revenue management	-	-	-
	19 971 000	20 745 000	23 727 000

TOTAL FINANCE PROJECTS

	25 021 000	25 795 000	28 777 000
--	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			
Review of the Budget/IDP	374 000	374 000	374 000
Spatial Development coordination	522 000	522 000	522 000
Management of CDM GIS system	25 000	25 000	25 000
Strategic planning	306 000	306 000	306 000
IDP Awareness Sessions	14 000	14 000	14 000
	1 241 000	1 241 000	1 241 000

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
3103 - L E D			
LED Stakeholder engagement	230 000	230 000	230 000
SMME support (exhibition and transport)	400 000	400 000	400 000
Entrepreneurship support for SMME'S(Incubation)	500 000	500 000	500 000
Entrepreneurship support for farmers	150 000	150 000	150 000
	1 280 000	1 280 000	1 280 000

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
ROAD TRANSPORT			
RRAMS quarterly provincial meeting	30 000	-	-

RRAMS Training Services, Support Services & GIS Services	200 000	-	-
RRAMS software	495 000	842 000	842 000
Independent assessor for quality assurance services	117 000		
	842 000	842 000	842 000

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
3305 - POLLUTION CONTROL			
Support to WESSA Eco-Schools Environmental Education Campaign	250 000	-	-
Environmental awareness campaign	50 000	50 000	50 000
Compliance monitoring & Enforcement (EMI)	20 000	20 000	20 000
Implementation of EPWP projects (Environment Sector)	780 000	780 000	780 000
Green and beautifying the district	625 000	625 000	625 000
Operation, maintenance and repair of ambient air quality monitoring equipment	100 000	100 000	100 000
Maintenance and repair of tools and equipment	50 000	50 000	50 000
	1 875 000	1 625 000	1 625 000

TOTAL DPEMS	5 238 000	4 988 000	4 988 000
--------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES			
Coordination of community safety forums	192 000	192 000	192 000
Heritage celebration	113 000	113 000	113 000
Sports and recreation development	180 000	180 000	180 000
	485 000	485 000	485 000

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION			
Fire Safety Awareness Programme	150 000	170 000	190 000
Miscellaneous equipment and tools	500 000	500 000	500 000
Library and training materials	-	-	-
	650 000	670 000	690 000

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
2109 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT			
Internal workshops on disaster management for Tribal Authorities and Ward Committees	64 000	64 000	64 000
DM Awareness Services (International Disaster Risk Reduction Day)	66 000	66 000	66 000
DM school support programs	40 000	40 000	40 000

DM Disaster Management coordination	60 000	60 000	60 000
DM Awareness Services (Schools competition)	100 000	100 000	100 000
Recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	135 000	135 000	135 000
DM relieve material & shelters	1 050 000	750 000	750 000
	1 515 000	1 215 000	1 215 000

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
2504 - FOOD CONTROL			
Health awareness campaign	45 000	45 000	45 000
Monitoring accessories - Food and water quality	23 000	23 000	23 000
Monitoring equipment - Food and water quality	50 000	50 000	50 000
Food sampling and Moore Pad Planting	132 000	132 000	132 000
Cleanest school competition	100 000	100 000	100 000
	350 000	350 000	350 000

TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES

	3 000 000	2 720 000	2 740 000
--	------------------	------------------	------------------

TOTAL OPERATIONAL PROJECTS

	121 337 000	139 691 000	82 029 000
--	--------------------	--------------------	-------------------

CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT LIST

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
Planning projects	20 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
	20 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
WSIG AND CO-FUNDING			
Equitable share co-funding	20 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
WSIG Schemes	84 347 000	60 869 000	65 237 000
	104 347 000	75 869 000	80 237 000

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY			
Boshela water supply	870 000		
Kromhoek/Makgato, Devrede, Taaibosch New Stands Water Supply	35 474 000	62 670 000	261 612 000
Inveraan Water Supply Phase 2	6 963 000		
Thalane Water Supply	870 000		

Grootpan, Sias, Ramaswikana, Longden, Mmamoleka Water Supply	51 068 000		
	95 245 000	62 670 000	261 612 000

WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
Mphahlele RWS Maijane, Sefalaolo, Makaepa, Sedimothole, Moshate & Mashite	870 000	25 624 000	
Stocks Regional Water Scheme	40 075 000	12 334 000	
Groothoek Regional water Scheme (Madisha- Ditoro, Madisha-Leolo, Motserereng, Mamogwasha)	870 000	43 478 000	
Groothoek Lebowakgomo Zone	-		
	41 815 000	81 436 000	-

WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
Rosenkrantz Water Supply	6 965 000		
Phasha Water Supply	22 684 000	17 391 000	
Ratsaka Water Supply	1 295 000		
Sefene Water Supply	34 027 000	26 087 000	
	64 971 000	43 478 000	-

TOTAL WATER PROJECTS

326 378 000	278 453 000	356 849 000
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

4204 - WATER O&M	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
O&M tools	1 000 000	-	-
Operations & maintenance term contracts	24 235 000	25 000 000	25 000 000
Procurement of jet machines for sewer maintenance	500 000	500 000	500 000
	25 735 000	25 500 000	25 500 000

56 735 000 52 500 000 52 500 000

TOTAL FOR INFRASTRUCTURE

352 113 000	303 953 000	382 349 000
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
Financial system upgrade and enhancement	-	1 000 000	-
Access Control and Camera System	50 000	50 000	50 000
IT networks Infrastructure	200 000	200 000	200 000
IT Software	55 000	55 000	55 000
IT hardware	1 650 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Community shared network	150 000	150 000	150 000

IT Security (Cameras)	50 000	50 000	50 000
Performance management system	400 000	400 000	400 000
IT Machinery and Equipment's	245 000	245 000	245 000
	2 800 000	3 150 000	2 150 000

	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS			
Procurement of air-conditioners	450 000	450 000	450 000
Procurement of fire engines	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
Procurement of Plants & Equipment's	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000
TOTAL ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	8 450 000	8 450 000	8 450 000
	11 250 000	11 600 000	10 600 000

TOTAL CAPEX

363 363 000	315 553 000	392 949 000
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

**OVERALL TOTAL FOR OPEX AND CAPEX
PROJECTS**

484 700 000	455 244 000	474 978 000
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

9.PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

DC35 Capriem - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year+1 2025/26	Budget Year+2 2026/27
REVENUE ITEMS											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates											
Less Allowance for foregone (overpayments, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 37 of MPRSA)											
Net Property Rates											
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity											
Less Allowance for foregone (in excess of 80 cents per kilowatt hour) per month											
Less Cost of Free Basic Service (50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - Electricity											
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water		70 968	70 676	72 634	81 628	75 620	75 620	75 620	77 279	78 987	81 060
Less Allowance for foregone (in excess of 80 cents per kilowatt hour) per month											
Less Cost of Free Basic Service (50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - Water		70 968	70 676	72 634	81 628	75 620	75 620	75 620	77 279	78 987	81 060
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 188	17 758	13 905	11 848	11 848	11 848	11 848	11 987	12 287	12 728
Less Allowance for foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Service (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 188	17 758	13 905	11 848	11 848	11 848	11 848	11 987	12 287	12 728
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Management											
Less Allowance for foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basic Service (removed once a week to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - Waste Management											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Personnel related costs											
Rem. Salaries and Wages	2	197 250	201 371	206 423	201 534	208 498	208 498	208 498	211 485	209 815	215 828
Pension and LIF Contributions		37 686	38 488	39 792	40 353	40 183	40 183	40 183	41 533	34 877	38 827
Medical Aid Contributions		18 874	18 487	18 365	20 472	20 472	20 472	20 472	22 772	23 989	25 917
Overtime		28 370	28 971	27 707	27 574	27 574	27 574	27 574	24 248	27 279	40 290
Performance Bonus		21 945	21 827	23 348	22 542	22 841	22 841	22 841	28 833	31 389	32 884
Motor Vehicle Allowance		27 122	26 996	24 908	26 823	26 745	26 745	26 745	26 665	27 147	27 342
Cellphone Allowance		122	128	128	162	162	162	162	162	160	170
Heavy Allowance		2 718	2 718	2 987	3 027	3 027	3 027	3 027	3 283	3 496	3 621
Other benefits and allowances		81	78	84	162	162	162	162	176	178	188
Payments in lieu of leave		7 578	7 542	(1 776)	4 008	4 008	4 008	4 308	4 247	4 898	5 072
Long service awards		2 748	2 762	2 948	3 472	3 508	3 508	3 508	4 232	4 919	5 262
Post-employment benefit obligations -	4	6 388	6 346	6 388	1 117	18 217	18 217	18 217	17 811	18 116	20 844
Depreciation											
Gratuity											
Acting and post-retired allowances in kind benefits	3	158 988	164 738	162 882	417 838	426 588	421 588	421 588	483 828	481 916	535 142
Less: Indemnities (only applicable to 2024)											
Total Employee-related costs	1	538 888	544 738	532 882	417 838	432 588	421 588	421 588	483 828	481 916	535 142

DC35 Capriem - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year+1 2025/26	Budget Year+2 2026/27
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		80 802	78 528	78 528	80 274	82 128	82 128	82 128	85 246	89 173	93 287
Lease amortisation		344	366	365	2 587	2 587	2 587	2 587	1 524	1 187	1 286
Capital asset impairment		12 819	8 778	18 682	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	23 142	28 219	28 628
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	94 965	87 672	97 575	104 861	106 735	106 735	106 735	109 918	118 579	123 199
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases											
Total bulk purchases	1										
Travel and grants											
Cash travel and grants											
Non-cash transfers and grants		237									
Total travel and grants	1	237									
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		98 366	78 842	38 776	89 473	82 321	80 220	80 220	68 314	77 262	87 811
Consulting and Professional Services		15 437	15 698	18 844	14 509	41 338	41 258	41 258	25 580	25 247	28 372
Construction		12 027	47 788	60 885	53 825	42 218	42 218	42 218	87 278	101 843	93 116
Total contracted services		127 830	142 328	118 505	137 817	165 787	163 736	163 736	171 172	184 352	149 299
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		23 428	28 222	27 624	44 101	22 151	22 151	22 151	28 221	19 819	
Contributions to other provinces -											
Audit fees		4 188	2 018	3 817	8 138	3 038	3 038	3 038	5 543	6 387	6 707
Other Operational Costs		98 221	97 442	110 020	184 148	148 238	148 238	148 238	168 819	170 220	185 728
Total Operational Costs	1	98 915	128 718	150 891	244 426	183 525	183 525	183 525	198 823	196 649	202 422
Repairs and Maintenance by expenditure type											
Employee-related costs									688 830	112 687	121 780
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		816							6 612	6 674	6 881
Contracted Services		11 838	18 473	20 225	81 425	47 083	47 083	47 083	43 208	69 776	69 776
Operational Costs									9 869	6 248	8 823
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	3	12 654	18 473	20 225	81 425	47 083	47 083	47 083	68 529	188 792	177 370
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water				78 528	80 423	57 322	57 322	57 322	87 824	77 162	89 876
Inventory Consumed - Other				18 238	3 388	22 482	22 482	22 482	27 740	29 945	12 402
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material				96 766	83 811	79 804	79 804	79 804	115 564	107 107	102 278

DCSF CapEx - Supporting Table SAJ Metro Financial Performance Budget (Revenue source/expenditure type and dest.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Executive Mayor	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 5 - Community and Social Services	Vote 6 - Health	Vote 7 - DFDS	Vote 8 - Public Transport	Vote 9 - Infrastructure	Vote 10 - Other	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity					77,276												77,276
Service charges - Water					11,987												11,987
Service charges - Waste Water Management																	
Service charges - Waste Management					449												449
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services																	
Agency services																	
Interest																	
Interest earned from Receivables					25,980												25,980
Interest earned from Current and Non-Current Assets					83,289												83,289
Dividends																	
Rent on Land																	
Rent from Fixed Assets																	
License and permits																	
Operational Revenue																	
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property taxes																	
Surcharges and Fees																	
Fines, penalties and rebates																	
License and permits																	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	80,757	47,322	282,881	37,120	188,020		37,487		248,622								808,102
Interest																	
Fuel Levy																	
Operational Revenue																	
Gains on disposal of Assets																	
Other Gains																	
Dispositional Operations																	
Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)	80,757	47,322	282,881	219,134	188,020		37,487		248,622								1,027,779
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	44,862	23,448	64,362	37,182	96,982		30,021		191,710								463,467
Reimbursement of services		22,838															22,838
Mail purchases - electricity																	
Inventory purchased				26,463	1,080				73,767								101,310
Other equipment				75,234													75,234
Depreciation and amortisation			16,283						69,757								86,040
Interest			472														472
Contracted services	31,282	1,617	27,253	25,225	2,198		5,219		79,083								142,477
Transfer and subsidies																	
Irrecoverable debts written off																	
Operational costs	4,413	4,419	69,358	96,761	6,190		2,459		9,037								182,627
Losses on disposal of Assets			384						9,030								9,414
Other Losses			18,619						23,960								42,579
Total Expenditure	80,757	47,322	227,462	259,238	189,421		37,487		424,289								1,187,623
Surplus/Deficit																	
Transfer and subsidies - capital (primary education)			22,196	19,142					20,298								61,636
Transfer and subsidies - capital (secondary education)									104,163								104,163
Surplus/Deficit after capital transfers & contributions			22,196	19,142					248,317								189,899

DC35 Capital - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Unit	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2024/25				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Wastewater											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-417,423	-327,528	-345,275	-524,395	-555,933	-535,353	-555,933	-651,732	-735,475	-811,755
Sludge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables		-	-	-	9,385	9,385	9,385	9,385	21,362	21,429	46,167
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		2,714	9,435	9,355	9,822	9,359	9,359	9,359	9,359	9,359	9,359
Other: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		428,134	347,821	349,375	341,865	334,475	334,475	334,475	711,803	796,966	907,671
Less: Impairment for debt		(221,975)	(282,842)	(279,947)	(257,696)	(257,512)	(257,512)	(257,512)	(247,776)	(269,696)	(272,688)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(221,975)	(282,842)	(279,947)	(257,696)	(257,512)	(257,512)	(257,512)	(247,776)	(269,696)	(272,688)
Impairment for Sludge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Trade Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		12	(7,285)	(391)	(1,288)	(391)	(391)	(391)	(391)	(391)	(391)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		85,279	154,979	170,275	174,222	87,163	87,163	87,163	84,127	85,389	85,198
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		225	249	245	245	245	242	222	(9,665)	(9,665)	(9,665)
System Input Values		-	-	18,628	89,422	87,222	87,222	87,222	84,474	161,943	113,429
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rain Purification		-	-	18,628	89,422	87,222	87,222	87,222	84,474	161,943	113,429
Netral Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption		-	-	(18,525)	(89,422)	(87,222)	(87,222)	(87,222)	(87,524)	(77,942)	(66,076)
Water Authorised Consumption		-	-	(18,525)	(89,422)	(87,222)	(87,222)	(87,524)	(77,942)	(66,076)	(66,076)
Water Metered Consumption		-	-	(18,525)	(89,422)	(87,222)	(87,222)	(87,524)	(77,942)	(66,076)	(66,076)
Free State Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidiary Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Meter		-	-	(18,525)	(89,422)	(87,222)	(87,222)	(87,524)	(77,942)	(66,076)	(66,076)
Water Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free State Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidiary Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	(9,752)	(9,752)	(9,752)	(23,895)	(28,981)	(23,491)
Agarant Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	(9,752)	(9,752)	(9,752)	(23,895)	(28,981)	(23,491)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflow at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrecorded Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	(9,752)	(9,752)	(9,752)	(23,895)	(28,981)	(23,491)
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	(9,752)	(9,752)	(9,752)	(23,895)	(28,981)	(23,491)
Closing Balance Water		224	249	252	249	(9,445)	(9,445)	(9,445)	(9,445)	(9,445)	(9,445)
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rate											
Opening Balance		274	276	276	3,608	253	253	253	253	253	253
Acquisitions		-	-	465	2,000	1,919	1,919	1,919	1,922	1,991	2,022
Issues		-	-	(208)	(2,000)	(1,919)	(1,919)	(1,919)	(1,922)	(1,991)	(2,022)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Consumables Standard Rate		274	276	276	3,608	253	253	253	253	253	253
Zero-Rated											
Opening Balance		442	426	426	426	442	442	442	442	442	442
Acquisitions		-	-	2,275	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	1,252	750	750
Issues		-	-	(2,275)	(1,252)	(1,252)	(1,252)	(1,252)	(1,252)	(750)	(750)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Consumables Zero-Rated		442	426	426	426	442	442	442	442	442	442

DC35 Capex - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2023/24	2023/25	2023/26	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pro-visit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Finished Goods		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		2,144	2,288	2,286	(2,401)	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378
Acquisitions		--	--	19,272	8,272	19,918	19,918	19,918	34,743	36,264	9,711
Issues		--	--	(19,272)	8,272	(19,918)	(19,918)	(19,918)	(24,743)	(26,264)	(9,711)
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		2,144	2,288	8,279	(2,401)	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378	4,378
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Receipts		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Lease											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Completion of prior period errors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing Balance - Lease		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		3,147	3,407	7,426	3,407	3,404	2,634	2,634	2,634	2,634	2,634
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost valuation (incl. finance leased)		3,634,714	4,238,107	4,627,282	4,997,732	3,288,071	3,338,671	5,250,671	6,779,862	9,027,538	9,368,638
Leases recognised as PPE		4,139	4,139	4,139	4,139	4,139	4,139	4,139	4,139	4,139	4,139
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(881,239)	(799,349)	(827,233)	(839,484)	(269,467)	(269,467)	(269,467)	(1,184,198)	(1,177,965)	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		3,107,523	3,402,907	3,804,189	4,062,387	4,102,743	4,103,343	4,985,343	6,599,803	8,853,712	9,194,812
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short-term loans (incl. finance leased)		132	237	238	237	238	238	238	188	188	188
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3,015	1,418	2	(221)	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		3,147	1,655	238	--	238	238	238	188	188	188
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		172,486	262,473	189,277	189,274	189,263	189,263	189,263	187,027	187,028	174,887
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions (urgent conditions)		3,876	273	--	--	(346)	(346)	(346)	--	--	--
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
VAT		9,007	9,302	6,338	6,340	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		195,369	272,058	201,943	195,574	193,145	193,145	193,145	193,627	193,628	177,687
Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Leases		--	874	874	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other financial liabilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities		--	874	874	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-current liabilities - Lease term portion of trade payables											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payables and Accounts - General		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Bulk Purchases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Debt Relief		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		3,282	37,055	37,016	7,339	37,016	37,216	37,016	37,016	37,016	37,016
Provision for bad debts		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other		18,439	18,466	18,525	71,176	38,172	38,075	38,075	33,127	33,127	37,889
Total Provisions		21,721	55,521	55,541	78,515	75,188	75,291	75,091	70,143	70,143	74,905
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/deficit - opening balance											
Accumulated surplus/deficit - opening balance		3,412,714	3,732,188	3,732,188	3,984,241	4,394,031	4,394,031	4,394,031	4,389,262	4,927,123	4,934,233
GRIP adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Residual balance		3,412,714	3,732,188	3,732,188	3,984,241	4,394,031	4,394,031	4,394,031	4,389,262	4,927,123	4,934,233
Surplus/Deficit		(264,812)	260,479	419,757	293,491	234,498	234,498	234,498	189,189	178,722	189,886
Transfers to/from Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depreciation effects		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other adjustments		(277)	37,644	37,644	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit		3,147,902	4,032,267	4,151,941	4,277,732	4,628,529	4,628,529	4,628,529	4,568,452	4,925,945	4,924,349
RESERVE											
Housing Development Fund		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital replacement		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Self insurance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provision		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Reserve		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL COMMUNITY REAL EQUITY		3,147,902	4,032,267	4,151,941	4,277,732	4,628,529	4,628,529	4,628,529	4,568,452	4,925,945	4,924,349

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government				846 681	860 208	869 341	867 645	870 506	870 506	1 037 176	1 096 699	1 078 501
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life				4	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	846 685	860 220	869 341	867 645	870 506	870 506	1 037 176	1 096 699	1 078 501

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	CORP		-	-	3 939	10 550	12 933	12 933	10 696	10 146	10 146
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system				-	-	-	-	-	-	57 563	66 232	76 167
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		CORP		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 869	18 183	19 577
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	To enhance conditions of economic growth and job creation	DPEMS		-	-	187	430	430	430	650	650	650
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	SEMS		-	-	686	471	437	437	471	471	471
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	To provide sustainable basic services and infrastructure development	COMM		-	-	922	1 280	1 314	1 314	1 406	1 106	1 106
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		CORP		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 483	25 140	26 918
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Improving access to basic services	INFRA		-	-	3 965	4 845	8 195	8 195	20 988	20 334	21 334
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	SEMS		-	-	131	78	78	78	78	78	78
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	To provide sustainable basic services and infrastructure development	COMM		-	-	210	150	205	205	205	205	205
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	CORP		-	-	1 080	1 300	800	800	1 300	1 300	1 300
All people in South Africa are and feel safe		CORP		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 452	60 956	65 729
All people in South Africa are and feel safe	To provide sustainable basic services and infrastructure development	COMM		-	-	150	450	150	150	690	670	690
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		INFRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	152 508	172 378	184 198
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Improving access to basic services	INFRA		-	-	28 310	13 605	9 793	9 793	36 088	45 978	2 500
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		INFRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	To enhance conditions of economic growth and job creation	DPEMS		-	-	392	632	1 671	1 671	4 537	1 764	1 764
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	CORP		-	-	2 381	2 951	2 996	2 996	2 462	2 132	2 132
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	FIN		-	-	746	21 054	8 524	8 524	140 502	135 214	106 191
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	SEMS		-	-	1 645	1 612	1 512	1 512	1 703	1 807	1 918
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	To provide sustainable basic services and infrastructure development	COMM		-	-	-	250	280	280	280	280	280
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources		CORP		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 307	7 835	8 396
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	To enhance conditions of economic growth and job creation	DPEMS		-	-	2 733	1 579	2 693	2 693	1 775	1 525	1 525

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government				-	-	(887)	53 129	45 429	45 429	684	732	785
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		CORP		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 226	7 720	8 240
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		INFRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	To enhance conditions of economic growth and job creation	DPEMS		-	-	1 217	734	765	765	719	719	719
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	CORP		-	-	686	500	297	297	136	500	700
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	SEMS		-	-	588	625	633	633	675	880	885
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	To provide sustainable basic services and infrastructure development	COMM		-	-	113	113	113	113	113	113	113
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life				682 297	762 143	815 386	941 170	994 017	994 017	632 608	678 602	732 396
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		SEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	To enhance conditions of economic growth and job creation	DPEMS		-	-	38	50	50	50	50	50	50
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	SEMS		-	-	1 732	1 889	1 817	1 817	1 783	1 783	1 783
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	To provide sustainable basic services and infrastructure development	COMM		-	-	67	75	45	45	45	45	45

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	962 297	762 143	866 417	1 059 741	1 089 177	1 069 177	1 162 623	1 263 829	1 259 292

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
	Improving access to basic services	INFRA		-	-	-	2 014	2 014	2 014	1 000	-	-
	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	CORP		-	-	202	8 000	7 800	7 800	8 245	8 245	8 245
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Improving access to basic services	INFRA		-	-	101 247	203 433	275 026	275 026	351 113	303 963	382 349
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	CORP		-	-	514	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 005	3 356	2 356
		B										
		C										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	101 964	216 447	287 840	287 840	363 363	315 503	392 949

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table 5A8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing / Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio:	Current asset/current liabilities	2.4	2.0	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.4	2.0	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.6
Liquidity Ratio:	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.2	1.9	2.1	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.0	1.7	1.4
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.9%	21.9%	21.9%	21.9%	30.1%	30.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.9%	21.9%	21.9%	21.9%	30.1%	30.1%	30.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	4.5%	4.0%	4.8%	3.9%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	3.4%	3.2%	3.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Debtors Management											
Debtors System Efficiency	% of Debtors Paid Within Terms (within MPMA's 65%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debtors to Cash and Investments		32.9%	22.5%	77.4%	2961.4%	-162.1%	-162.1%	-162.1%	43.8%	63.0%	65.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Volumes - System Input	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/(units purchased and generated)										
	Bulk Purchase	9 016	24742700.0%	24742700.0%	28979860.0%	28979860.0%	28979860.0%	28979860.0%	33428858.3%	30133330.2%	#####
	Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	4 357	3 903	3 651	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 488	3 295	3 130	2 973
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5005402	3323325.3	34807211.48	32876945.89	32876945.89	32876945.89	32876945.89	31233368.58	29674443.88	28187871.48
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/(units purchased and generated)	0	38.8%	38.3%	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%	32.7%	31.1%	29.6%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.0%	40.1%	36.5%	43.2%	44.6%	44.6%	44.6%	44.9%	45.4%	46.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.8%	41.8%	38.2%	45.1%	46.6%	46.6%	46.6%	46.9%	47.4%	51.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	RMB/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.5%	2.1%	2.1%	3.1%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	15.7%	15.6%	16.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.0%	9.8%	9.4%	11.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.6%	10.5%	11.2%
EBP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	17.5	23.2	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.3	15.8	16.2	15.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	46.4%	46.2%	54.7%	40.4%	47.4%	47.4%	47.4%	39.0%	37.9%	36.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	12.2	22.9	0.6	(0.1)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	5.2	4.2	3.6

DC33 CapEx - Supporting Table S&B Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29
Total number of households	342,838	342,838	342,838	342,711	342,711	342,711	342,711	342,711	342,711
Sanitation/sewerage									
Fluat toilet (connected to sewerage)	97,928	97,928	97,928	178,115	178,115	178,115	178,115	178,115	178,115
Fluat toilet (self supply tank)									
Chemical toilet	1,980	1,980	1,980	4,207	4,207	4,207	4,207	4,207	4,207
PI toilet (unimproved)	223,988	223,988	223,988	228,719	228,719	228,719	228,719	228,719	228,719
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	323,907	323,907	323,907	411,037	411,037	411,037	411,037	411,037	411,037
Below sub-total	19,931	19,931	19,931	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674	3,674
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	3,510	3,510	3,510	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004	3,004
No toilet provision	18,421	18,421	18,421	3,670	3,670	3,670	3,670	3,670	3,670
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	18,421	18,421	18,421	3,670	3,670	3,670	3,670	3,670	3,670
Total number of households	342,838	342,838	342,838	342,711	342,711	342,711	342,711	342,711	342,711
Electricity									
Electricity (at least min service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
Electricity (> min service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (> min service level)									
Other energy sources									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Total number of households									
Refuse									
Removed at least once a week									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Total number of households									

DC33 CapEx - Supporting Table S&B Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Municipal entity services	Sub	Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 11 2025/26	Budget Year 12 2026/27
Sanitation services (S&B)		Sanitation/sewerage									
Names of municipal entity		Fluat:									
	6	Piped water (connected to sewerage)									
	8	Piped water (self supply tank)									
	10	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
	10	Using public tap (> min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (> min service level)									
	10	No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Names of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage									
		Fluat toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Fluat toilet (self supply tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		PI toilet (unimproved)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Below sub-total									
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
		No toilet provision									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Names of municipal entity		Electricity									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (> min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (> min service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Names of municipal entity		Refuse									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 11 2025/26	Budget Year 12 2026/27
Sanitation services (S&B)		Sanitation/sewerage									
Names of service providers		Fluat:									
	6	Piped water (connected to sewerage)									
	8	Piped water (self supply tank)									
	10	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
	10	Using public tap (> min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (> min service level)									
	10	No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage									

DCM Capricorn - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Name of service providers	FSS Total (with specific FSS) FSS Total (with specific FSS) Dismantled FSS Total (with specific FSS) Other total provisions (1 - see service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Budget total Other total provisions (1 - see service level) By total provisions Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Energy Electricity (at least one service level) Electricity - prepaid (one service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (1 - see service level) Electricity - prepaid (1 - see service level) Other energy services Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	Waste Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Approved less frequently than once a week Using commercial refuse bins Using your refuse dump Other refuse disposal No refuse disposal Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	2020/21			2021/22			2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			MAY23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year+1 2024/25	Budget Year+2 2025/26	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year+1 2024/25	Budget Year+2 2025/26
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24											
Electricity	PERIOD OF SETTLEMENT FOR BUDGET HOUSEHOLD																	
List type of FBS service	Period settlements - 30 kWh per indigent household per month (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for indigent settlements																	
Water	PERIOD OF SETTLEMENT FOR BUDGET HOUSEHOLD																	
List type of FBS service	Period settlements - 8 litres per indigent household per month (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for indigent settlements	315 275	315 275	315 275	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	
Sanitation	PERIOD OF SETTLEMENT FOR BUDGET HOUSEHOLD																	
List type of FBS service	Period settlements - 1000 litres per indigent household per month (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for indigent settlements																	

DCM Capricorn - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for indigent settlements	315 275	315 275	315 275	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
Refuse Removal	PERIOD OF SETTLEMENT FOR BUDGET HOUSEHOLD																
List type of FBS service	Period settlements - removed once a week to indigent households Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for indigent settlements																

DC35 Capricorn Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures												
Cash/loan equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)a	1	526 989	1 196 498	34 346	(6 524)	(79 843)	(79 843)	(79 843)	369 221	315 259	269 581
Cash - investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)a	2	205 344	369 437	360 488	208 904	270 960	270 680	270 960	203 253	141 894	79 622
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)a	3	12.2	23.8	0.6	(0.1)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	0.2	4.2	3.8
Surplus/Deficit excluding depreciation others: R000	18(1)	4	494 612	360 679	419 707	262 481	234 458	234 458	234 458	189 106	125 722	195 080
Service charge rev % change - macro-CPIK target exclude	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	(5.1%)	(3.2%)	4.2%	(12.0%)	(8.0%)	(8.0%)	(3.0%)	(3.0%)	(3.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	2.6%	12.5%	48.4%	22.4%	22.4%	22.4%	22.4%	30.6%	36.6%	30.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7		69.7%	92.6%	73.9%	80.6%	80.6%	80.6%	78.8%	79.2%	77.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c-18	8	121.1%	113.8%	107.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (incl transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/granted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inventory	18(1)a	11	N.A.	87.1%	10.0%	(32.0%)	(41.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	25.4%	7.4%	3.0%
Long term receivables % change - inventory	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
RSM % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)a(4)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.4%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	7.2%	7.8%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)a(4)	14	0.0%	11.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balance indicator of minimum compliance - subject to 2.
2. Deficit cash and investment applications (derived from cash balances).
3. Indicator of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments.
4. Indicator of budget operational requirements.
5. Indicator of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications).
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue.
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (bad debt) provision.
8. Indicator of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing.
9. Indicator of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 50% unless refinancing.
10. Substitution of National Provision allocations included in budget.
11. Indicator of realistic current annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications).
12. Indicator of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2023/24 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications).
13. Indicator of a credible allowance for repair & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue predictor.
14. Indicator of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue predictor.

Supporting indicators												
% inv total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	10.2%	(6.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
% inv Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inv Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inv Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	(0.5%)	1.9%	12.8%	(7.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
% inv Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	8.1%	8.0%	(3.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	
% inv Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% inv in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		81 007	81 788	84 041	82 678	86 678	86 678	86 678	89 276	91 954	94 713
Service charges			81 007	81 788	84 041	82 678	86 678	86 678	86 678	89 276	91 954	94 713
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			70 908	70 625	72 026	81 028	75 028	75 028	75 028	77 279	79 687	81 680
Service charges - sanitation revenue			10 100	11 118	12 005	11 648	11 648	11 648	11 648	11 997	12 267	12 728
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			82 628	106 638	127 303	70 256	125 186	125 186	125 186	78 886	87 100	88 180
Cash receipts from ratespayers	18(1)a		2 124	102 301	88 120	20 834	19 514	19 514	19 514	27 407	28 212	20 153
Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		90 887	82 828	243 076	93 121	87 121	87 121	87 121	89 726	92 407	95 171
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	61 868	16 183	(55 987)	(47 188)	-	-	17 028	6 262	2 716
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1 043 522	1 045 412	1 148 089	1 220 168	1 188 790	1 188 790	1 188 790	1 193 715	1 218 323	1 281 410
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)a(4)		376 585	346 025	494 076	420 353	464 703	464 703	464 703	363 363	310 553	382 549
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)a(4)		1 980	40 873	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks												
Grants guideline maximum			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.8%	5.0%	0.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.5%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										854 389	923 471	995 534
DoRA capital grants total MFY										234 653	294 652	376 676
Provincial operating grants										2 773	-	-
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/delineated national, provincial and district grants										1 103 715	1 218 323	1 281 410
Average annual collection rate (pre-tax inclusive)												

DoRA operating												
DoRA share										814 002	854 389	906 905
FNG										1 000	1 000	1 200
WASAS										2 718	2 640	2 970
MSG										28 873	38 337	4 409
EPWP										1 713	-	-
WSDO										8 696	9 498	-
										899 962	925 471	995 534
DoRA capital												
MSG										86 304	71 304	75 022
MSG										238 249	223 249	300 654

DC35 Capricorn Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

										234 653	294 652	376 676
Total												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	61 868	16 183	(55 987)	(47 188)	-	-	17 028	6 262	2 716
Total Operating Revenue			940 683	892 220	849 341	967 640	970 006	970 006	970 006	1 037 178	1 096 498	1 078 501
Total Operating Expenditure			888 742	825 338	834 534	1 081 463	1 127 314	1 127 314	1 127 314	1 182 623	1 269 828	1 254 290
Operating Performance Surplus/Deficit			159 942	34 881	34 808	(114 018)	(156 908)	(156 908)	(156 908)	(145 445)	(169 130)	(180 791)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (31 June 2022)										385 221		

DC35 Capricorn Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			1.6%	12.7%	(0.2%)	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	3.7%	(1.7%)	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			0.0%	2.8%	10.2%	(6.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0%	20.2%	15.2%	15.1%	4.2%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	7.0%	(2.5%)
% Increase in Employee Costs			0.0%	1.7%	2.0%	19.2%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	6.9%	7.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0				0		
RSM % of PPE			0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	1.4%	1.9%	1.9%		6.6%	7.2%	7.6%
Asset Renewal and RSM as a % of PPE			2.2%	2.6%	0.2%	1.4%	1.2%	1.8%		10.2%	9.8%	10.2%
Debt Impairment % of Total Movable Revenue			0.0%	40.7%	32.6%	73.9%	90.6%	90.6%	90.6%	78.6%	79.2%	77.4%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R1000)			82 828	106 638	127 262	73 218	125 186	125 186	125 186	76 985	87 100	88 100
Borrowing (R1000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R1000)			282 963	240 267	326 642	350 067	338 017	338 517	338 517	286 378	248 453	326 648
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			75.4%	69.0%	71.9%	63.2%	72.1%	72.1%	72.1%	78.0%	78.7%	83.2%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R1000)			376 580	348 525	494 076	420 263	464 703	464 703	464 703	363 363	316 503	382 948
Asset Renewal			38 092	40 873	13	-	-	-	-	94 347	88 869	16 237
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			10.1%	11.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	23.2%	18.3%	16.6%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			2.6%	123.0%	40.4%	22.4%	22.4%	22.4%	22.4%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges in Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			205 244	369 637	300 488	208 904	270 960	270 960	270 960	202 233	141 054	79 822
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl. special grant transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			646 682	860 220	969 341	967 645	970 506	970 506	970 506	1 027 176	1 096 689	1 078 621
Total Operating Expenditure			686 742	825 308	924 524	1 081 663	1 127 314	1 127 314	1 127 314	1 182 623	1 255 829	1 268 252
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			159 943	34 911	34 818	(114 018)	(156 808)	(156 808)	(156 808)	(145 447)	(169 130)	(189 731)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			205 244	369 637	300 488	208 904	270 960	270 960	270 960	202 233	141 054	79 822
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		708 810	714 125	766 606	813 669	797 124	797 124	859 162	923 471	965 534
Local Government Equitable Share		690 848	686 269	731 012	777 252	777 252	777 252	814 002	854 598	896 900
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 845	3 866	3 747	3 303	3 118	3 118	2 773	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		223	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		10 429	37 425	20 381	20 817	4 457	4 457	29 973	56 337	4 459
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 412	1 551	7 275	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1 054	3 419	3 191	2 601	2 601	2 601	2 718	2 840	2 970
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		343	618	592	-	406	406	-	-	-
Other Grants Received		343	618	592	-	406	406	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	709 153	714 743	767 198	813 669	797 530	797 530	859 162	923 471	965 534
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		334 669	325 670	380 891	406 499	391 266	391 266	334 553	294 852	375 876
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		229 981	207 221	223 166	257 170	254 937	254 937	236 249	223 548	300 854
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlements Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		104 688	118 449	157 725	149 329	136 329	136 329	98 304	71 304	75 022
Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		-	148	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grants Received		-	148	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	334 669	325 670	380 891	406 499	391 266	391 266	334 553	294 852	375 876
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 043 822	1 040 413	1 148 089	1 220 168	1 188 796	1 188 796	1 193 715	1 218 323	1 281 410

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:										
National Government:		968 367	869 197	835 168	881 224	727 711	727 711	866 733	943 035	936 759
Local Government Equitable Share		549 967	554 447	597 087	543 628	707 197	707 197	821 639	875 764	927 628
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 845	3 866	3 747	3 303	3 118	3 118	2 773	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	907	866	1 000	896	896	935	1 300	1 500
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1 028	3 359	3 507	3 780	3 830	3 830	2 717	2 938	3 172
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		10 988	41 533	20 182	20 817	3 974	3 974	29 973	96 337	4 458
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 315	5 084	9 732	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696	8 696	-
Public Transport Network Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Other transfers/grants (insert description)										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other transfers/grants (insert description)										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	81	81	-	-	-
Expenditure on Other Grants		-	-	-	-	81	81	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		968 367	869 197	835 168	881 224	727 772	727 772	866 733	943 035	936 759
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants:										
National Government:		283 963	240 367	326 682	350 067	339 517	339 517	286 378	248 453	326 848
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		188 968	133 923	162 897	221 380	222 104	222 104	202 031	187 584	261 612
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		94 994	106 443	133 786	128 717	117 413	117 413	84 347	80 869	65 237
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure on Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		283 963	240 367	326 682	350 067	339 517	339 517	286 378	248 453	326 848
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		952 338	849 583	861 842	1 031 321	1 067 289	1 067 289	1 153 111	1 193 488	1 263 608

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(8 698)	(2 475)	(2 749)	(2 476)	(5 499)	(5 499)	(5 499)	(5 499)	(5 499)
Current year receipts		-	-	32 844	36 417	19 872	19 872	45 160	68 873	8 620
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(8 698)	(2 476)	30 095	33 941	14 373	14 373	39 661	63 374	3 130
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	406	406	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	406	406	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(8 698)	(2 476)	30 095	33 941	14 779	14 779	39 661	63 374	3 130
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12 574	2 749	2 749	2 749	5 499	5 499	5 499	5 499	5 499
Current year receipts		-	-	383 641	406 499	391 266	391 266	334 563	294 852	375 676
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		12 574	2 749	386 390	409 248	396 765	396 765	340 052	300 351	381 375
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		12 574	2 749	386 390	409 248	396 765	396 765	340 052	300 351	381 375
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		3 876	273	416 485	443 189	411 544	411 544	379 713	363 725	384 505
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL ENTITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ents'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CORPORATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
HOUSEHOLDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRIVATE ENTERPRISES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers to Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES	1	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL ENTITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ents'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CORPORATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants to Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
HOUSEHOLDS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRIVATE ENTERPRISES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants to Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	8	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 118	892	1 053	1 348	1 198	1 198	1 299	1 434	1 516	
Medical Aid Contributions	36	104	148	192	172	172	186	201	217	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 430	2 579	3 038	3 560	3 150	3 150	3 410	3 690	3 980	
Cellphone Allowance	1 089	1 087	1 278	1 458	1 433	1 433	1 530	1 655	1 787	
Housing Allowance	14	5	-	29	29	29	31	34	37	
Other benefits and allowances	10 475	10 290	10 812	12 378	12 983	12 983	14 062	15 233	16 450	
Sub Total - Councillors	15 213	14 957	16 329	18 965	18 965	18 965	20 538	22 217	23 983	
% increase		(1.7%)	9.2%	16.1%	-	-	8.3%	8.2%	8.9%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 755	5 982	5 265	9 347	9 342	9 342	10 118	10 944	11 820	
Pension and UIF Contributions	839	496	670	1 122	1 120	1 120	1 212	1 309	1 412	
Medical Aid Contributions	179	203	162	290	296	296	314	340	366	
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 082	1 025	1 058	1 756	1 756	1 756	1 901	2 056	2 220	
Cellphone Allowance	132	129	128	222	222	222	239	259	280	
Housing Allowance										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance in kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	9 798	7 933	7 283	12 737	12 738	12 738	13 784	14 998	16 098	
% increase		(23.1%)	(3.7%)	74.9%	(0.1%)	-	8.3%	8.2%	8.9%	
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	189 447	196 528	200 137	241 687	241 157	241 157	261 382	279 669	302 005	
Pension and UIF Contributions	36 929	37 992	39 121	47 181	47 063	47 063	50 321	53 688	57 215	
Medical Aid Contributions	15 835	16 287	16 793	20 182	20 182	20 182	21 858	23 645	25 535	
Overtime	26 510	26 971	27 707	31 574	31 574	31 574	34 345	37 279	40 390	
Performance Bonus	21 440	21 807	21 949	27 640	27 641	27 641	29 935	31 330	33 804	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	20 041	19 964	20 781	34 889	34 889	34 889	35 964	35 091	35 120	
Cellphone Allowance				240	240	240	263	281	299	
Housing Allowance	2 218	2 118	2 067	3 027	3 027	3 027	3 282	3 550	3 831	
Other benefits and allowances	81	76	64	182	182	182	170	178	186	
Payments in lieu of leave	7 516	1 543	(1 119)	4 008	4 006	4 006	4 341	4 696	5 072	
Long service awards	2 648	2 902	3 648	3 415	3 906	3 906	4 232	4 578	4 944	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6 398	11 948	15 269	1 117	16 317	16 317	17 671	19 115	20 644	
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance in kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	329 983	337 198	346 319	405 102	420 288	420 288	451 844	483 050	519 043	
% increase		2.5%	2.7%	17.0%	3.7%	-	7.5%	6.9%	7.3%	
Total Parent Municipality	354 973	358 988	369 931	436 804	451 963	451 963	486 166	526 175	569 136	
		1.8%	2.8%	18.1%	3.9%	-	7.8%	7.8%	7.3%	
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowance										
Other benefits and allowances										
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance in kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	8									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		354 673	359 688	369 821	438 804	451 963	451 963	486 168	520 175	559 138
% increase	4		1.6%	2.8%	18.1%	3.2%	-	7.8%	7.8%	7.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	338 880	344 730	353 662	417 838	432 998	432 998	465 628	497 958	535 143

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
	No.		1.				2.
Rand per annum							
Councillors	3						
Speaker	4						
Chief Whip							
Executive Mayor							
Deputy Executive Mayor							
Executive Committee							
Total for all other councillors							
Total Councillors	8						
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5						
Municipal Manager (MM)							
Chief Finance Officer							
	1						
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						
	11						
	12						
	13						
	14						
	15						
	16						
	17						
	18						
	19						
	20						
List of each official with packages >= senior manager							
	21						
	22						
	23						
	24						
	25						
	26						
	27						
	28						
	29						
	30						
	31						
	32						
	33						
	34						
	35						
	36						
	37						
	38						
	39						
	40						
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	826					
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7						
List each member of board by designation							
	1						
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						
	11						
	12						
	13						
	14						
	15						
	16						
Total for municipal entities	8,10	136					
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	966					

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Unit	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year+1 2025/26	Budget Year+2 2026/27	
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1																
Governance and administrative		142	142	142	142	342	142	4 642	4 132	142	142	142	337	11 250	11 608	18 800	
Executive and council																	
Finance and administration		142	142	142	142	342	142	4 642	4 132	142	142	142	337	11 250	11 608	18 800	
Internal audit																	
Community and public safety																	
Community and social services																	
Sport and recreation																	
Public safety																	
Housing																	
Health																	
Economic and environmental services																	
Planning and development																	
Road transport																	
Environmental protection																	
Trading services		16 423	(2 670 056)	(2 621 801)	(944 207)	(168 811)	38 551	21 063	(3 186 506)	943 815	800 808	837 374	7 278 362	352 113	303 553	382 549	
Energy sources																	
Water management		16 423	(2 670 056)	(2 621 801)	(944 207)	(168 811)	38 551	21 063	(3 186 506)	943 815	800 808	837 374	7 278 362	352 113	303 553	382 549	
Waste water management																	
Waste management																	
Other																	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	16 565	(2 680 913)	(2 528 659)	(944 155)	(168 369)	38 693	23 645	(3 182 386)	943 157	810 621	837 516	7 279 269	363 363	310 553	382 549	
Funded by:																	
National Government		11 787	41 237	29 853	29 821	29 851	34 684	19 336	17 640	33 358	1 771	28 871	18 831	286 378	348 433	328 849	
Provincial Government																	
District Municipality																	
allocations) (Nat / Prov/ Depar/ Agencies, Hospitals, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)																	
Transfers (received) - capital		11 787	41 237	29 853	29 821	29 851	34 684	19 336	17 640	33 358	1 771	28 871	18 831	286 378	348 433	328 849	
Borrowing																	
Internally generated funds		4 803	(2 711 120)	(2 545 912)	(972 176)	(198 163)	2 059	8 309	(3 139 946)	839 901	800 262	838 445	7 292 088	70 985	67 702	68 100	
Total Capital Funding		16 590	(2 689 913)	(2 528 858)	(944 355)	(168 369)	38 683	23 645	(3 182 386)	943 157	810 621	837 516	7 279 269	363 363	310 553	382 549	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table BA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	R thousand	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Cash Receipts (by Source)																	
Property rates																	
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 488	21	--	3 034	2 027	2 485	1 986	2 762	2 407	1 888	4 549	2 046	27 040	27 624	28 655	
Service charges - water revenue		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse revenue																	
Rent of facilities and equipment																	
Interest earned - voluntary investments		1 288	1 748	16 863	1 334	4 366	8 133	2 427	3 074	11 728	1 641	3 217	11 723	63 384	65 621	67 794	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	
Outlets received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licenses and permits																	
Agency services		71 587	71 587	71 587	71 587	71 587	71 587	71 587	71 587	71 587	71 587	71 587	71 587	689 162	683 471	683 234	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		189	189	177	177	181	181	50	--	--	--	--	--	449	450	490	
Other revenue																	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		78 383	73 486	82 473	78 627	77 975	82 188	78 646	77 433	88 773	79 168	85 361	81 903	649 349	649 644	1 062 485	
Other Cash Flows (by Source)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (provincial allocations) (national / Provincial and District)		19 662	62 214	11 346	63 923	24 143	48 026	14 732	47 862	38 696	12 963	43 821	40 876	234 683	284 862	273 676	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (provincial allocations) (Nat / Prov / Depar/ Agencies, Hospitals, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)																	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	
Short term loans																	
Reversing long term borrowing																	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																	
VAT Credits (warranties)																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current liabilities																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		97 945	93 872	84 216	97 588	92 143	120 791	93 187	104 636	123 066	92 188	125 226	126 179	1 084 032	1 315 436	1 376 161	
Cash Payments (by Type)																	
Employee related costs		37 528	38 323	38 622	38 669	39 698	39 469	41 276	40 939	41 788	42 020	43 688	41 787	486 188	529 773	539 136	
Renewal of assets								390	--	--	--	--	69	470	470	470	
Interest								--	--	188	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Multi-purchases: electricity		1 634	1 888	2 687	1 768	1 818	36 240	2 452	2 490	3 282	2 091	2 834	2 082	134 128	132 158	123 971	
Analysed - water & other inventory		6 888	7 864	14 219	26 276	14 626	23 887	8 444	21 389	19 264	16 418	16 821	21 963	171 967	166 873	144 868	
Contracted services																	
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities																	
Transfers and subsidies - other		17 821	19 778	17 272	21 944	16 099	12 708	16 636	16 345	16 927	8 829	17 338	19 717	196 462	188 842	272 412	
Other expenditure																	
Total Cash Payments by Type		63 869	68 893	71 845	66 547	62 776	175 981	64 968	68 729	87 728	61 487	78 781	63 597	873 284	1 048 865	1 032 988	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		16 565	(2 689 913)	(2 528 858)	(944 155)	(168 369)	38 683	23 645	(3 182 386)	943 157	810 621	837 516	7 279 269	363 363	310 553	382 549	
Repayment of borrowing																	
Other Cash Flows/Payments																	
Total Cash Payments by Type		80 434	(2 691 806)	(2 647 671)	(982 909)	(170 028)	216 769	82 623	(3 181 969)	849 695	811 322	814 307	7 282 897	1 246 717	1 361 418	1 425 637	
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD		17 516	(2 618 330)	(2 565 457)	(984 332)	(80 853)	104 022	10 518	(3 174 353)	93 646	79 641	62 919	87 882	(16 845)	(273 429)	(65 823)	
Initial cash requirements of the infrastructure legacy		437 637	422 867	2 718 230	9 627 798	9 589 914	8 937 667	8 733 028	8 733 152	8 679 028	8 173 819	8 300 077	7 851 342	8 114 232	865 271	315 250	
Contract payments of the infrastructure asset		420 121	3 116 226	5 667 785	9 589 914	8 917 767	8 759 328	8 712 152	8 578 026	8 173 819	8 388 437	7 697 066	864 133	363 221	315 033	388 981	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	340 891	300 374	435 135	405 346	437 746	437 746	266 766	243 084	317 112
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		340 891	301 247	428 090	400 296	428 096	428 096	266 766	243 084	317 112
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		(694)	(21 230)	823	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		341 586	322 476	381 688	370 097	393 115	393 115	246 031	217 584	291 612
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	45 579	30 199	34 981	34 981	12 735	25 500	25 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	(873)	7 045	5 050	9 650	9 650	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	(873)	7 045	5 050	9 650	9 650	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community Assets		1 338	4 728	10 646	-	1 075	1 075	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1 338	4 728	10 646	-	1 075	1 075	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Clubs										
Child Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 338	4 728	10 646	-	1 075	1 075	-	-	-
Trading Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abolition Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Alethols										
Airports										
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminal										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		1 477	451	654	-	2 288	2 288	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 477	451	654	-	2 288	2 288	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		1 477	451	654	-	2 288	2 288	-	-	-
Pay/Equity Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		1 391	-	-	2 065	2 110	2 110	485	1 455	455
Intangible Assets		1 391	-	-	2 065	2 110	2 110	485	1 455	455
Services										
Licences and Rights		1 391	-	-	2 065	2 110	2 110	485	1 455	455
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications		1 391	-	-	2 065	2 110	2 110	485	1 455	455
Local Government Software Applications										
Unspecified										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Computer Equipment		(8)	--	627	800	1,332	1,332	2,130	1,440	1,450
Computer Equipment		(8)	--	627	800	1,332	1,332	2,130	1,440	1,450
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1,477)	--	764	1,500	1,735	1,735	490	490	490
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1,477)	--	764	1,500	1,735	1,735	490	490	490
Machinery and Equipment		(8)	(281)	3,768	7,002	9,093	9,093	9,740	4,740	4,740
Machinery and Equipment		(8)	(281)	3,768	7,002	9,093	9,093	9,740	4,740	4,740
Transport Assets		--	(118)	2,459	3,500	9,324	9,324	3,500	3,500	3,500
Transport Assets		--	(118)	2,459	3,500	9,324	9,324	3,500	3,500	3,500
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Maluku		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Palung and Protection Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Isomatum		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Palung and Protection Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	343 841	305 191	494 062	420 303	484 793	484 793	279 810	254 694	327 712

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class		2,358	41,325	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collector										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure			40,451	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Risk Works										
Distribution			40,451	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Points										
RTV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure			873	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Station										
Reduction										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outlet Sewers			873	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Treatment Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collector										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

R Resource	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Malls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Doctors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Clinic Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Fire/Incubator Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Convention/Ceremonial		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Market Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Public Amenity Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Shops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Alcohol		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Toll Road/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Capital Spaces		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Outdoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Capital Spaces		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Heritage Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Treatment Properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other Assets		--	(491)	13	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Operational Buildings		--	(491)	13	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Municipal Offices		--	(491)	13	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Pay/Enquiry Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Depots		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Capital Spaces		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Social Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Capital Spaces		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Intangible Assets		(1 381)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Services		(1 381)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Licences and Rights		(1 381)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Drilled Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Salt Water Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Computer Software and Applications		(1 381)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Local Government Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

R Resource	Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-Biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-Biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Living Resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Milks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Polling and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Invertebrates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Polling and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Zoological plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets		1 965	46 673	93	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.3%	11.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Renewal of Existing Assets as % of Depreciation		2.0%	34.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	1 295	25 717	17 300	31 318	31 318	148 812	152 487	161 606
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Road Signs										
Storm-water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm-water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spans										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	1 295	25 717	17 300	31 318	31 318	148 812	152 487	161 606
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	138 812	148 987	159 199
Distribution Pipes										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spans		-	1 295	25 717	17 300	31 318	31 318	18 000	2 500	2 500
Sewerage Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Retreatment										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Tank Facilities										
Capital Spans										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spans										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm-water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spans										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spans										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Cable Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spans										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcomes	Audited Outcomes	Audited Outcomes	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community Assets		331	--	794	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Facilities		331	--	794	--	--	--	--	--	--
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Crèches		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Clinical/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fracture/Injury Stations		--	--	794	--	--	--	--	--	--
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Composites/Crematoria		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Police		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Abolition Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Shops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Abattoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
East Queensland Terminal		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outdoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other assets		2 646	2 535	1 387	1 945	2 215	2 215	1 215	1 215	1 215
Operational Buildings		2 646	2 535	1 387	1 945	2 215	2 215	1 215	1 215	1 215
Municipal Offices		2 646	2 535	1 387	1 945	2 215	2 215	1 215	1 215	1 215
Play/Equality Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Depots		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Social Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spans		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Servitudes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licenses and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Miner Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Effluent Licenses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licenses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local Settlement Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Computer Equipment		-	487	588	613	613	613	613	613	613
Computer Equipment		-	487	588	613	613	613	613	613	613
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		8 679	12 861	(9 982)	1 024	2 311	2 311	2 361	2 361	2 361
Machinery and Equipment		8 679	12 861	(9 982)	1 024	2 311	2 311	2 361	2 361	2 361
Transport Assets		2 788	1 254	1 715	9 335	10 622	10 622	8 335	7 785	7 785
Transport Assets		2 788	1 254	1 715	9 335	10 622	10 622	8 335	7 785	7 785
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polling and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polling and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	12 645	18 473	20 229	30 429	47 963	47 963	181 640	184 763	173 977
RAM as a % of FPE & Investment Property		0.5%	0.8%	0.8%	3.4%	1.3%	1.3%	6.8%	7.2%	7.8%
RAM as % Operating Expenditure		1.6%	2.2%	2.2%	2.8%	4.2%	4.2%	14.3%	13.9%	13.7%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		59 535	61 959	61 798	71 623	67 223	67 223	70 565	74 114	77 629
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		59 486	59 920	59 717	67 901	64 901	64 901	68 147	71 054	75 132
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	12 930	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		16 972	17 440	15 534	16 752	15 252	15 252	16 815	16 816	17 667
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		9 549	9 194	-	13 418	13 718	13 718	14 404	15 124	15 980
Distribution Points		30 964	32 266	33 253	37 731	36 931	36 931	37 728	39 614	41 595
PIV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage Infrastructure		3 049	3 040	2 080	3 722	2 322	2 322	2 436	2 560	2 688
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reduction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 049	3 040	2 080	3 722	2 322	2 322	2 436	2 560	2 688
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tidal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Community Assets	1	2 436	2 443	2 829	3 375	3 725	3 725	3 911	4 167	4 312
Community Facilities		2 436	2 443	2 829	3 375	3 725	3 725	3 911	4 167	4 312
Halls		2 436	2 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	2 829	3 375	3 725	3 725	3 911	4 167	4 312
Clubs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinic/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Attraction Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Play/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		944	986	981	2 581	981	981	1 079	1 187	1 306
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		944	986	981	2 581	981	981	1 079	1 187	1 306
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		944	986	981	2 581	981	981	1 079	1 187	1 306
Local Government Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Computer Equipment		1 727	2 700	2 835	4 827	3 027	3 027	2 513	1 967	1 801
Computer Equipment		1 727	2 700	2 835	4 827	3 027	3 027	2 513	1 967	1 801
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 093	1 167	1 090	1 561	1 161	1 161	1 219	1 280	1 344
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 093	1 167	1 090	1 561	1 161	1 161	1 219	1 280	1 344
Machinery and Equipment		1 444	1 661	1 616	2 372	2 072	2 072	2 176	2 265	2 399
Machinery and Equipment		1 444	1 661	1 616	2 372	2 072	2 072	2 176	2 265	2 399
Transport Assets		3 567	4 675	4 556	6 516	4 916	4 916	5 102	5 420	5 691
Transport Assets		3 567	4 675	4 556	6 516	4 916	4 916	5 102	5 420	5 691
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Picking and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Picking and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	76 646	75 515	75 885	82 855	82 195	82 195	86 645	90 360	94 673

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class		36 129	-	-	-	-	-	84 347	80 888	85 237
Infrastructure		36 129	-	-	-	-	-	84 347	80 888	85 237
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		36 129	-	-	-	-	-	84 347	80 888	85 237
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	84 347	80 888	85 237
Distribution Pipes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toller Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Doc's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Doc's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wildlife		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planting and Protection Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Invertebrate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planting and Protection Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets		36 126	-	-	-	-	-	66 347	66 369	65 237
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.2%	18.2%	15.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec¹		37.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.2%	37.4%	38.3%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		11 250	11 600	10 600				
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		352 113	303 953	382 349				
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		363 363	315 553	392 949	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 6 - Health								
Vote 7 - DPEMS								
Vote 8 - Public Transport								
Vote 9 - Infrastructure								
Vote 10 - Other								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		363 363	315 553	392 949	-	-	-	-

10.2024/2025 IDP/BUDGET FRAMEWORK AND PROCESS PLAN

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

10.1 INTRODUCTION

The adoption of the IDP Process Plan is regulated in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) which stipulates that:

- (1) *“Each municipal council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its integrated development plan;*
- (2) *The municipality must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000), consult the community before the adopting the process; and*
- (3) *A municipality must give notice to the local community of particulars of the process it intends to follow”.*

The adoption of the IDP framework is regulated in terms of Section 27 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) which stipulates that:

- (1) *“Each district municipality, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term and after following a consultative process with the local municipalities within its area, must adopt a framework for integrated development planning in the area as a whole.*

SECTION 2: ORGANISATIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

10.2 INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

STRUCTURES/STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ All Councilors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Make final decisions. ▪ Consider and adopt Framework/ Process Plan. ▪ Consider, adopt and approve the IDP/Budget.
Executive Mayor/ Mayoral Committee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Manage the drafting of the IDP review. ▪ Assign responsibilities in this regard to the Municipal Manager. ▪ Submit the District Framework and Process Plan to the Council for adoption; ▪ Submit the draft and final reviewed IDP and Budget to Council for adoption and approval; ▪ The responsibility for managing the drafting of the IDP is assigned to the office of the Municipal Manager. ▪ Chair meetings of the IDP Representative Forum.
Municipal Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Municipal Manager 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Oversee the whole IDP process and to take responsibility therefore
IDP Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ IDP Manager 	<p>The following responsibilities are assigned to the IDP Manager</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Preparation of the framework and process plan;

STRUCTURES/STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Day to day management and coordination of the IDP process in terms of the timeframes, resources and people, and ensuring: ▪ The involvement of all relevant role-players, especially management officials; to ensure that; ▪ The timeframes are being adhered to; ▪ That the planning process is horizontally and vertically aligned and complies with national and provincial requirements; ▪ That condition for participation is provided and those outcomes are documented. ▪ To identify additional role-players to sit on the IDP Representative Forum; ▪ To ensure appropriate procedures are followed; ▪ To ensure documentation is prepared properly; ▪ To respond to comments and enquiries; ▪ To submit the reviewed IDP to the relevant authorities.
<p>IDP/Budget Steering Committee</p> <p>(Acts as a support to the IDP Representative Forum, making technical decisions and inputs, to the Municipal Manager and the IDP Manager)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Municipal Manager (Chair) ▪ IDP, PMS and Budget Manager ▪ Executive Management ▪ Member of the Mayoral Committee responsible for planning and budget 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assist and support the Municipal Manager/ IDP Manager ▪ Information 'GAP' identification ▪ Oversee the alignment of the planning process internally with those of the local municipality areas. ▪ Provide terms of reference for the various planning activities associated with the IDP and budget; ▪ Commission research studies as may be required; ▪ Considers and comments on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Inputs from sub-committee/s, study teams and consultants;

STRUCTURES/STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Inputs from provincial sector departments and support providers; and ○ IDP Representative Forum members. ▪ Processes, summarise and document outputs; ▪ Makes content and technical recommendations.
Municipal Officials		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Provide technical/ sector expertise ▪ Prepare selected Sector Plans

10.3. EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

ROLE PLAYER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
Sector Departments Officials		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Provide sector budget ▪ Ensure vertical alignment of the Municipal IDP with Provincial and National sector plans. ▪ Monitor the development and review of IDP process ▪ Contribute relevant information of Provincial Sector Departments ▪ Contribute sector expertise and technical knowledge during the development and review of strategies and projects ▪ Through the Provincial planning forum the provincial government will give hands on support to municipalities in order to produce credible IDPs.
Planning Professionals/ Service Providers		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Methodological guidance and training ▪ Facilitation of planning workshops ▪ Drafting sector plans ▪ Assist with Performance Management System ▪ Documentation of IDP

ROLE PLAYER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contribute information on plans, programmes and budget during the development and review process ▪ Conduct tasks as commissioned by Steering Committee on identified gaps and make recommendations to the Steering Committee ▪ Provide technical expertise
IDP Representative Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Executive Mayor ▪ Members of the Mayoral Committee ▪ Councillors ▪ Ward Committees ▪ Community Development Workers ▪ IDP/Budget Steering Committee members ▪ Head of departments/Senior Officials from Sector Departments ▪ Traditional Leaders ▪ Representative of organised groups ▪ Representatives of unorganised groups NGOs/CBOs and Youth Organisations ▪ Businesses and Academic Institutions ▪ Parastatals and SOEs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assist in the organizing of public consultation and participation engagements. ▪ Represent the interest of their constituents and contribute knowledge and ideas ▪ Form a structural link between the municipality and the public by informing interest groups, communities and organisations on relevant planning activities and their outcomes ▪ Provide organizational mechanism for discussion, negotiation and decision-making between the stakeholders including municipal government ▪ Analyse and integrate issues, determine priorities, strategies, projects and programmes and identify budget requirements ▪ Discuss and comment on the draft IDP/Budget ▪ Monitor performance of the planning and implementation process.
IDP Management Committee	<p>The District IDP Manager will chair the IDP Management Committee. The committee will comprise of IDP Managers, Planners and M&E practitioners of all municipalities in the district.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Monitor, evaluate progress and provide feedback ▪ Drafting of credible IDP ▪ Provide technical guidance to IDP and review process at district level ▪ Ensure and maintain alignment ▪ Standardise the planning process ▪ Recommends corrective measures

ROLE PLAYER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
District Development Planning Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The district and its four local municipalities ▪ Municipal Manager (Chair) ▪ Development and Planning Managers ▪ IDP Managers ▪ GIS Managers ▪ Technical Managers ▪ Chief Finance Officer (C.F.Os) ▪ LED Managers ▪ Spatial Planners ▪ Transport Planning Managers ▪ Parastatals i.e. State Owned Enterprise ▪ Representatives from sector departments at planning sections 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The appropriate scope of development planning, including the relationships between spatial and non-spatial planning; ▪ The appropriate levels of government at which development planning should be carried out, the kind of planning to be done at each such level and the coordination between different departments, levels of government and other bodies responsible for development planning; ▪ The appropriate emphasis that should be placed upon development, including land development for the benefit of low income and historically disadvantaged communities; ▪ The appropriate methods of setting and monitoring compliance with the general development planning principles and performance criteria and objectives for land development by provincial and local government; ▪ The appropriate levels and methods of public participation in the development planning activities at different levels of government; ▪ The integration of environmental management with the development planning activities at different levels of government; ▪ Policies and procedures relating to effective alignment of planning, programming and budgeting processes, within and between the various levels of government in order to promote effective development planning; ▪ Integrating and clustering of projects and alignment of provincial and local priorities; ▪ Establishment of mechanism aimed at aligning spatial choices around government spending across all sector departments and municipalities by mapping

ROLE PLAYER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
		<p>development potential and formulating principles for targeting development and spending;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Facilitation of the establishment of a framework for an in-depth consultative provincial planning processes for district and locals IDPs and follow-up meetings for feed-back purposes and ▪ Alignment of the development planning and budgeting cycle of the sector departments and municipalities.

SECTION 3: MECHANISMS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION

10.4 FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 section 17(2) stipulates that a municipality must establish appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures to enable the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality. Four major functions can be aligned with the public participation process namely:

- Needs identification;
- Identification of appropriateness of proposed solutions;
- Community ownership and buy-in; and
- Empowerment.

10.4.1 MECHANISMS FOR PARTICIPATION

The following mechanisms for participation will be utilised:

- **Media-** Local newspapers, District's newsletter, Facebook and WhatsApp and the virtual/hybrid platform will be used to communicate with the community about the IDP matters.
- **Radio Slots-** The community radio stations will be utilised either to consult or make public announcements where necessary.
- **The District Municipality's Website-** The website will also be utilized to communicate and inform the community. Copies of the IDP and Budget will be placed on the website for public to view or download.

10.4.2 PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION

The following procedures for participation will be utilised:

- **IDP Representative Forum (IDP RF) -** This forum represents all stakeholders and is inclusive as possible. Efforts will be made to bring additional organisations into the IDP Representative Forum and ensure their continued participation throughout the process.
- **Public Consultation Meetings -** The municipality will embark on public consultations with all stakeholders to consult on the Draft IDP and Budget between the month of April and May 2023. The arrangements for these meetings will be publicised through the media.
- **Community Based Planning -** Community-based planning is a form of participatory planning which has been designed to promote community action and to link to the IDP.

SECTION 4: BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS

10.5 BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS

National legislation can be distinguished between those that deal specifically with municipalities. The Municipal Structures and Systems Acts are specific to municipalities. The Municipal Systems Act has specific chapters dedicated to IDPs and is the driving piece of legislation for the development of IDPs.

National legislations contain various kinds of requirements for municipalities to undertake planning. Sector requirements vary in nature in the following way:

- Legal requirements for the formulation of sector plans (e.g. Water Services Development Plan).
- A requirement that planning be undertaken as a component of, or part of, the IDP (like a housing chapter plan).
- Links between the IDP and budget process as outlined in the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- Legal compliance requirement (such as principles required in the Development Facilitation Act-DFA and the National Environmental Management Act-NEMA).

LIST OF NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL BINDING LEGISLATIONS/PRONOUNCEMENT

CATEGORY OF REQUIREMENT	SECTOR REQUIREMENT	NATIONAL DEPARTMENT	LEGISLATION/POLICY
Legal requirement for a district/local plan	Water Services Development Plan	Department of Water and Sanitation	Water Services Act (No.108 of 1997)
	Integrated Transport Plan	Department of Transport	National Transport Bill
	Waste Management Plan	Department of Environmental Affairs	White Paper on Waste Management
	Spatial Planning requirements	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (No. 16 of 2013)
Requirement for sector planning to be incorporated into IDP	Housing Strategy	Department of Human Settlements	Housing Act (Chapter 4, Section 9)
	Local Economic Development Strategy	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Municipal Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000)
	Integrated Infrastructure Planning	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003)

	Spatial Development Framework	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, and Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Municipal Systems Act (No.32 of 2000; Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (No. 16 of 2013)
	Integrated Energy Plan	Department of Energy	White Paper on Energy Policy, December 1998
Requirement that IDP complies with	National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) Principles	Department of Environmental Affairs	National Environment Management Act (No. 107 of 1998)
	Environmental Implementation Plans (EIPs)	Department of Environmental Affairs	National Environment Management Act (107 of 1998)
	Environmental Management Plans (EMPs)	Department of Environmental Affairs	National Environment Management Act (107 of 1998)

LIST OF SOME RELEVANT POLICIES AND PROGRAMMES

POLICY/PROGRAMMES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	SUBJECT MATTER
National Development Plan (NDP)	Office of the Presidency	The thrust of the National Development Plan is to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030, through uniting South Africans, unleashing energies of citizens, building an inclusive economy as well as the capable state and its leadership to solve complex problems.
Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Strategy (ISRDS)	Office of the Presidency	The ISRDS is designed to realize a vision that will attain socially cohesive rural communities with viable institutions, sustainable economies and universal access to social amenities, able to attract and retain a skilled and knowledgeable people, who are equipped to contribute to growth and development.
Urban Development Framework	Department of Human Settlements	Seeks to accommodate the growth and job creation orientation of GEAR with the more re-distributive and people development association of the RDP. It does so through the accommodation of the need to stimulate local economic development and enhanced global competitiveness of South African cities.
Comprehensive Rural Development Strategy	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	The RDF asserts a powerful poverty focus. It describes how government working with rural people aims to achieve a rapid and sustained reduction in rural poverty.
The New Growth Path Framework	Office of the Presidency	There is growing consensus that creating decent work, reducing inequality and defeating poverty can only happen through a new growth path founded on a restructuring of the South African economy to improve its performance in terms of labour absorption as well as the composition and rate of growth. To achieve that step change in growth and transformation of economic

POLICY/PROGRAM MES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	SUBJECT MATTER
		conditions requires hard choices and a shared determination as South Africans to see it through.
Local Agenda (LA 21)	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries & Department of Water and Environmental Affairs	Blueprint for Sustainable Development. Delivering basic environmental, social and economic services. Local level planning. Sustainable development of local urban settlements and communities.
Limpopo Development Plan (LDP)	Office of the Premier	Placing the economy on a new growth path capable of delivering decent work and sustainable livelihoods.
CDM 2040 Growth & Development Strategy	Capricorn District Municipality	The 2040 G&D strategy casts a vision that inspires development in all areas of CDM, stimulate economic growth, and create employment and addressing the structural inefficiencies of the district and local municipalities.
District Development Model (DDM)	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA)	An integrated district-based approach that consists of a process by which joint and collaborative planning is undertaken at local, district and metropolitan by all three spheres of governance resulting in a single strategically focussed One Plan for each of the 44 districts and 8 metropolitan geographic spaces in the country.

SECTION 5: MECHANISM AND PROCEDURE FOR ALIGNMENT

10.6 ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESSES

Every attempt has been made in this Process Plan to align the IDP and Budget preparation process, and the Performance Management System (PMS) review.

10.6.1 HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT

Alignment is at two levels, i.e. horizontal and vertical. Largely the two levels influence each other. Though one can be done independent from each other, if this is done, a clear picture of what is happening will not be achieved. The strategy that we are going to follow applies to both horizontal alignments between the District and Local Municipalities, and vertical, between the municipalities, the province and the national departments and parastatals.

The alignment that is mentioned in here between municipalities on the one hand involves ensuring that their planning activities and processes are coordinated and addressed jointly. On the other hand, alignment between local government and other spheres of government as well as parastatals or service providers ensures that the IDP is in line with

national and provincial policies and strategies so that it is considered for the allocation of departmental budgets and conditional grants. The District IDP should reflect the integrated planning in its IDP in which both locals and sector departments' plans find and aligned expression in the document.

10.6.2. MANAGEMENT OF ALIGNMENT

For both alignment types, horizontal and vertical, the main responsibility lies with the District Municipality. The role of the Municipal Manager/IDP Manager at the District level is of utmost importance. IDP unit and external facilitators could be used to support the alignment process. However, the provincial department of local government and office of the Premier play an important role as co-coordinator to ensure alignment above District level and between districts, sector departments and parastatals within the Province.

10.6.3. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

The District Mayor's IGR Forum will monitor and ensure the implementation of the District IDP Framework and each Municipal Council will monitor and ensure the implementation of local process plans. The Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs (COGHSTA); and Office of the Premier (OTP) will ensure support on the co-ordination and alignment of provincial and national departments and role players.

10.6.4. AMENDMENT OF THE FRAMEWORK

The District Executive Mayor/ or Mayoral Committee may due to unforeseen and critical circumstances after consultation with local municipalities, effect amendments to the framework/ Process Plan.

SECTION 6: IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME

PHASES OF THE IDP

Preparation	July - August
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Clarify roles and responsibilities• Design of process plan including procedures for stakeholder participation• Identification of relevant policies and legislation• Engage with national and provincial departments to ensure alignment• Develop budget for the planning process	
Analysis	September - October
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Gather & synthesize existing information• Community & stakeholder issue analysis• Reconcile existing information & input from stakeholder analysis• Undertake situational analysis including spatial, environmental, socio-economic and institutional• Identify & analyse priority issues• Agree on priority issues	
Strategies	November - December
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Formulate Vision & Objectives• Develop local strategic guidelines• Formulate development strategies• Identify projects & programmes	
Projects	December - January
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Allocate preliminary budgets for capital and operational expenditure• Identify sources of finance• Design project proposals and set objectives, targets and indicators• Develop detailed project proposals	
Integration	January - March
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Screen draft projects proposals• Integration of projects & programmes• Develop draft integrated plans and programmes<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Financial/Capital Investment Plan- Integrated Spatial Development Framework- Integrated Institutional Plan- Disaster Management Plan	
Approval	March and May
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Invite and incorporate comments• Municipal Council adopts IDP	

10.7 2023/2024 IDP/BUDGET REVIEW PROCESS PLAN

10.7.1 IDP/ BUDGET REVIEW ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY	DATE	LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITY
IDP Management Committee Alignment Session	07 July 2023		District and LMs IDP Managers/ Officers
1 st IDP Rep Forum (Draft IDP/Budget Framework and Process Plan)	19 July 2023	MSA Sec. 28	Municipal Manager/Executive Mayor
Approval of IDP & Budget Framework/ Process Plan	26 July 2023	MSA Sec. 27 (1) and 28 (1)	Executive Mayor/Council
Submission by departments for Budget adjustment, 2023/2024 Draft Projects and MTREF	December 2023		All Departments/ Executive Managers
Analysis of Budget (adjustment consideration)	December 2023	MFMA s 28(2)(b),(d),(e), and (f)	Budget committee
Consideration of Budget adjustment	January/February 2024		Budget committee
Tabling of the Draft Budget adjustment.	27 February 2024	MFMA s 28(2)(b),(d),(e), and (f)	Mayoral Committee and Council
Review of Budgets related policies	January - March 2024	MSA s 74, 75	Finance
Departmental Strategic Planning Sessions	23,24,25,29, 30, 31 January 2024	MSA Sec 34 (a)	Management, Departments and Portfolio Committee/MMCs
Management Strategic Planning Sessions	22 - 23 February 2024	MSA Sec 34 (a)	Management Team
Engagement with Councillors on Draft IDP/Budget	13 March 2024		Municipal Manager/Council
2 nd IDP Rep Forum (Draft 2024/25 IDP/Budget and 2 nd Quarter Performance Report)	19 March 2024	MSA Sec 29 (1) (b)	Executive Mayor
Consideration of Draft 2024/25 IDP/Budget by IDP/Budget Steering Committee	March 2024	MFMA s 22 & 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended	Budget Committee

Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies presented to Portfolio Committees	11-15 March 2024		Executive Managers
Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies presented to Mayoral Committee	20 March 2024		Municipal Manager/CFO
Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies tabled to Council	26 March 2024	MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34	Executive Mayor/Council
Consultation with the Audit Committee on the Draft IDP/Budget	April 2024	MFMA Sec. 166	Audit Committee
IDP/Budget Consultations Meetings: Business & Academic Institutions; Traditional Leaders; NGOs/CBOs and Sector Departments	11 and 12 April 2024	MSA Sec 29 (1) (b)	Speaker's Office, Councillors, Budget Committee, Management, relevant officials and stakeholders
Organisational Strategic Planning Session / Lekgotla	16-17 April 2024	MSA Sec 34 (a)	Executive Management/ Mayoral Committee
Consideration of Final Draft 2024/25 IDP/ Budget	17 April 2024	MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Chapter 4 as amended	Budget Committee
Final Draft IDP/Budget presented to Portfolio Committee	15 April 2024		Executive Managers/ MMCs
Final Draft IDP/Budget presented to Mayoral Committee	19 April 2024		Mayoral Committee
Final IDP/Budget and Budget related policies	25 April 2024	MSA Sec 25 (1) MFMA s 16, 24, 53	Executive Mayor/ Council
Submission of approved IDP/Budget to MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs and to National and Provincial Treasury.	03 May 2024 Within 10 days of the adoption	MSA Sec 32 (1) (a) MFMA s 24 (3)	Municipal Manager
Publish and distribute approved IDP/Budget	May 2024 Within 14 days of the adoption	MSA Sec 25 (4) (a)	Municipal Manager and CFO
Approval of Draft SDBIP, and Draft Performance Agreements tabled to Council.	June 2024	MFMA Sec. 53	Executive Mayor

PMS KEY ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY	DATE	LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITY
Tabling and approval of the Annual Performance Report by Council (Sec. 52 Report, Performance Agreements and Approved SDBIP)		MSA Sec 46 (2)	Municipal Manager/ Council
Submission of 1 st quarter performance report to Council for noting (In line with Sec. 52 Report)	October 2024		Municipal Manager/ Council
Tabling and approval of the Draft Annual Report, Mid-year performance report. Adjustments Budgets, Budget Policy review plan and reviewed SDBIP to Council	January 2024		Mayoral Committee/ Council
Tabling and approval of the Adjustments Budgets, Budget Policy review plan and reviewed SDBIP to Council	February 2024		Municipal Manager/Council
Publicise the reviewed SDBIP		MFMA s 54 (3)	
Public hearings on 2022/23 Annual Report	March 2024		Municipal Manager/ Council
Tabling of Oversight Report for approval	March 2024		Executive Mayor/ Council
Adoption of the Annual Report	March 2024		Executive Mayor/ Council
Approval and submission of Final 2024/25 SDBIP	28 days after the approval of the IDP	MFMA s 53 (1) (c) (ii)	Executive Mayor
Submission of draft performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	28 days after the approval of the IDP		Municipal Manager
Submission of final performance agreements to the Executive Mayor			Municipal Manager

10.7.2 SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS

IDP MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEETINGS

DATE	TIME	VENUE
07 July 2023	09h00	Virtual
October 2023	09h00	Molemole Local Municipality
14 February 2024	09h00	Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality

DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PLANNING FORUM/ ENGAGEMENT SESSIONS

DATE	TIME	VENUE
July – September 2023	09H00	Lepelle - Nkumpi Local Municipality
October – December 2023	09h00	Polokwane Local Municipality
27-28 February 2024	09h00	Department of Transport Boardroom

IDP/ BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE MEETINGS

DATE	TIME	VENUE
07 December 2023	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
Jan/Feb 2024	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
March 2024	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
May 2024	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom

IDP/BUDGET PUBLIC CONSULTATION MEETINGS

CONSULTATION	DATE	TIME	VENUE
IDP Management Committee Alignment Session	07 July 2023	09h00	Lepelle-Nkumpi LM
1 st IDP Representative Forum	19 July 2023	10h00	Bolivia Lodge
Approval of 2023/24 IDP/Budget Review Framework and Process Plan	26 July 2023	10h00	Council Chamber
Engagement with Councilors on 2023/24 Draft IDP/Budget	13 March 2024	09h00	Council Chamber
2 nd IDP Representative Forum	19 March 2024	10h00	Nirvana Municipal Hall
Draft IDP/Budget and budget related policies tabled to Council	26 March 2024	14h00	Virtual Platform
Business and Academic Institutions	11 April 2024	07h00	To be confirmed
Traditional Leaders (Magoshi)	11 April 2024	10h30	To be confirmed
Sector Departments and NGOs/CBOs	12 April 2024	10h00	To be confirmed
Final Reviewed IDP/Budget and budget related policies	25 April 2024	10h00	Council Chamber

STRATEGIC PLANNING SESSIONS

PLANNED ACTIVITY	DATE	TIME	VENUE
Departmental Strategic Planning Session	23,24,25,29, 30, 31 January 2024	08h30	To be confirmed
Management Strategic Planning Sessions	22 - 23 February 2024	08h30	To be confirmed
Organizational Strategic Planning Session	16-17 April 2024	08h30	To be confirmed

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)

PLANNED ACTIVITY	DATE	TIME	VENUE
Municipal Managers' IGR Forum	August 2023	10h00	Council Chamber/ Virtual Platform
	November 2023	10h00	
	March 2024	09h00	
	May 2024	09h00	
District Mayors IGR Forum	August 2023	10h00	To be confirmed
	September 2023	10h00	
	November 2023	10h00	
	March 2024	10h00	

	June 2024		
District Chief Whips IGR Forum	September 2023 November 2023 February 2024 June 2024	10h00 10h00 10h00 10h00	To be confirmed
District Speakers IGR Forum	September 2023 18 November 2023 11 February 2024 23 June 2024	10h00 10h00 10h00 10h00	To be confirmed
CFOs Forum		10h00	To be confirmed

PROPOSED ADOPTION DATES

MUNICIPALITY	DATES OF ADOPTION		
	Framework/ Process Plan	Draft IDP/Budget	Final IDP/Budget
Blouberg LM	August 2023	28 March 2024	03 May 2024
Lepelle-Nkumpi LM	29 August 2023	28 March 2024	April/May 2024
Molemole LM	August 2023	March 2024	April/May 2024
City of Polokwane	28 July 2023	27 March 2024	26 April 2024
Capricorn DM	26 July 2023	26 March 2024	25 April 2024

10.7. 3 BUDGET

Total budget of **R374 000** is allocated for the implementation of the IDP/Budget Framework and Process Plan to review the IDP/Budget.

10.8 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP

Introduction

The notion of Integrated Development Planning was introduced in the Local Government Transition Act, 1996 through the requirement that municipalities should develop Integrated Development Plans (IDPs). The content and purpose of the IDP were then further described in the White Paper on Local Government and formally introduced through the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) 32 of 2000. The MSA requires municipalities to develop five-year IDPs in order to respond to identified developmental challenges. The Act also requires municipalities to review the IDP on an annual basis to trace and reflect on progress made in responding to the identified development challenges.

The new district-based model was announced by President Cyril Ramaphosa in his state of the nation address. Addressing the need for a capable and developmental state, Ramaphosa said a district-based approach, which will focus on the 44 districts and 8 metros nationwide, will ensure that municipalities are properly supported and resourced.

The new model as “an important innovation” in the implementation of service delivery will ensure a coherent planning, budgeting, and implementation of service delivery projects in all districts by all three spheres of government — national, provincial and local. The model was meant to enhance other alignment initiatives such as integrated development plans (IDPs) with “a clear focus” of implementing one plan in each district across all spheres of government.

The Legislative and Contextual Framework

The legislation was enacted to guide the establishment and functions of metropolitan, district and local municipalities, including the promulgation of integrated development planning as a tool for development were noted in district and local municipal IDP reports. Section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act requires that the IDP must be compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements. This IDP is compiled within the confines of what the under listed legislation advocates for:

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) and Regulations

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000) and Regulations

Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, (Act 117 of 1998) and Regulations

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and Regulations

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act 5 of 2000)

Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and Regulations

Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act (Act 27 of 1998) and Regulations

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013)

White Paper of Transforming Public Service Delivery (Batho Pele White Paper of 1997)

White Paper on Local Government (1998)

Traditional Leadership and Government Framework Act (Act 41 of 2003) and Regulations

Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act No. 97 of 1997

Inter-Governmental Relations Framework Act (Act 13 of 2005)

Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (Act 27 of 2000) and Regulations

National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)

National Environmental Management Act: Air Quality Act (Act 39 of 2004)

National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 05 of 2009)

National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008)

Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)

Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002)

Fire Brigade Services Act, (Act 99 of 1987)

Division of Revenue Act, (Act No.03 of 2017)

Employment Equity Act, 1998

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997

Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993

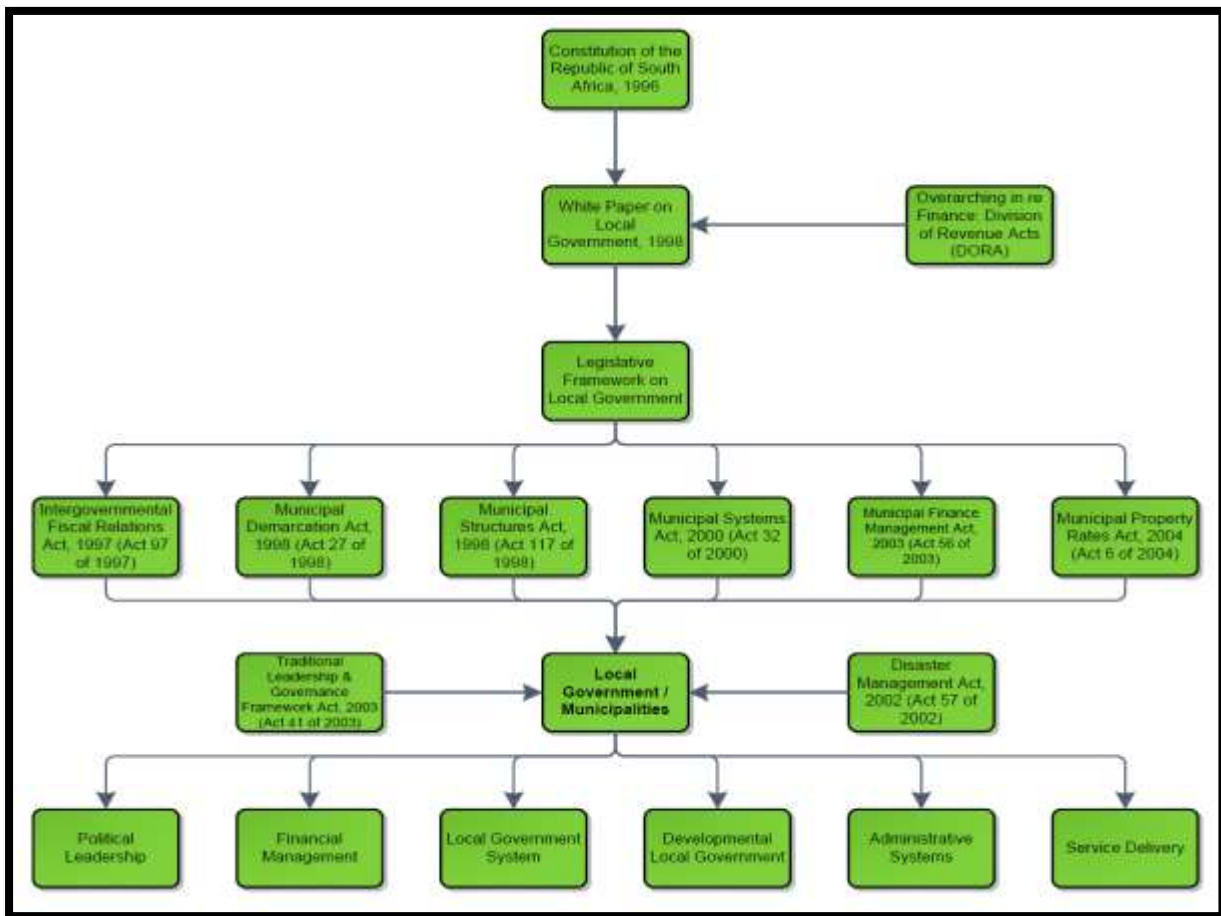
Skills Development Act, 1998

National Health Act, 2003

Tourism Second Amendment Act, 2000

Labour Relations Act (Act 66 of 1995)

Figure 1: Legislative Framework for Local Government Administration



The development of IDP is underpinned by strategic international, national, provincial and local policies. The development objectives of these policy frameworks have influenced the development of the strategic direction of the municipality to ensure vertical and horizontal alignment. This report is also informed by relevant developmental policies listed below:

- 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)
- Agenda 2063: Africa We Want
- Ruling Party Key Manifesto priorities
- Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF)
- National and Provincial Policy statements (State of the Nation Address (SONA), State of the Province Address (SOPA), State of the District Address (SODA) and Budget speeches)
- Local Government Strategic Agenda
- National Development Plan (Vision 2030)
- New Growth Path
- 12 National Outcomes (Outcome 9)
- Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF)
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)
- Limpopo Spatial Development Framework
- Limpopo Development Plan (LDP)
- Provincial Integrated Development Framework
- Local Government Back to Basics Strategy

- Municipal Integrated Development Plans
- Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks
- Capricorn District Vision 2040 Growth and Development Strategy
- Polokwane Vision 2030 Plan
- Government Programmes (e.g., Strategic Integrated Projects (SIPs), Comprehensive Rural Development Plan (CRDP), and Integrated Development Framework)

11 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

11.1 INTRODUCTION

The development, implementation and monitoring of a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). In terms of Circular 13 of National Treasury, “the SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and will be possible if the IDP and budget are fully aligned with each other, as required by the MFMA.

The SDBIP provides the basis for measuring performance in service delivery against quarterly targets and implementing the budget based on monthly projections. Circular 13 further states that “the SDBIP provides the vital link between the Mayor, Council (executive) and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Executive Managers and community.”

The purpose of the SDBIP is to monitor the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives with the Key Performance Indicators set by Council in the IDP. It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Executive Managers, the Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager, and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

11.2 LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

According to the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) the definition of a SDBIP is: “a detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(c) (ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget, and which must indicate-

projections for each month of-

6.1.1.1.1 revenue to be collected, by source; and

6.1.1.1.2 operational and capital expenditure, by vote.

service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter”

Section 42 of the Municipal Systems Act stipulate that, “A municipality, through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, must involve the local community in the development, implementation and review of the municipality’s performance, management system and, in particular, allow the community to participate in the setting of appropriate key performance indicators and performance targets for the municipality.

Section 42 of the Municipal Systems Act stipulate that, “A municipality, in a manner determined by its council, must make known both internally and to the general public, the key performance indicators and performance targets set by it for purposes of its performance management system.

Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act requires a municipality to prepare, for each financial year, performance report reflecting the performance of the municipality and each external service provider during that financial year.

Section 53 of the MFMA stipulates that “the mayor should approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget. The Executive Mayor must also ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets, and performance indicators as set out in the SDBIP are made public within 14 days after their approval.

Section 121(b) of the MFMA requires all municipal entities to, for each financial year, prepare annual reports and submit them within nine months after the end of a financial year.

Section 72 (1) of the MFMA outlines the requirements for the mid- year reporting. The Accounting Officer is required by the 25th of January of each year assess the performance of the municipality during the first of the year considering:

the monthly statements referred to in section 71 of the first half of the year

the municipalities service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan,

the past year’s annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report

the performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipalities, considering reports in terms of section 88 from any such entities.

Section 1 of the MFMA defines a “vote” as: one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

Municipal Finance Management Act Chapter 8: section 61, Fiduciary responsibilities of accounting officers

The accounting officer of a municipality must—

6.1.1.1.3 act with fidelity, honesty, integrity and in the best interests of the municipality in managing its financial affairs.

6.1.1.1.4 disclose to the municipal council and the mayor all material facts which are available to the accounting officer or discoverable, and which in any way might influence the decisions or actions of the council or the mayor; and

6.1.1.1.5 seek, within the sphere of influence of the accounting officer, to prevent any prejudice to the financial interests of the municipality.

An accounting officer may not-

6.1.1.1.6 act in a way that is inconsistent with the duties assigned to accounting officers of municipalities in terms of this Act; or

6.1.1.1.7 use the position or privileges of, or confidential information obtained as, accounting officer for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person.

11.3 RISK MANAGEMENT

The organisation is in a continuous process of ensuring pro-activeness by putting in place preventative and protective measures which will mitigate business risks, thus ensuring that all the objectives set out in the IDP are achieved. The Risk Management Strategy, Fraud Prevention Plan and the Whistle blowing policy are in place and being implemented. The risk management committee has been established to monitor the implementation of risk mitigation strategies employed by departments on a quarterly basis. The fraud hotline is also fully functional with reported cases being investigated continuously. Awareness campaigns are conducted annually. There is provision of physical security to all municipal premises, assets and employees. Vetting of potential employees on critical positions is done as part of our security procedures.

11.4 PRESCRIPTS

The following National Treasury prescripts, in terms of MFMA Circular 13, as minimum requirements that must form part of the SDBIP are applicable to the Capricorn District Municipality:

Monthly projections of revenue to be collected by source,

Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote,

Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote and

Detailed capital works plan over three years.

11.5 VISION, MISSION AND VALUES

Vision: “Capricorn District, the Home of excellence and opportunities for a better life”

Mission: to provide quality services, in a cost effective and efficient manner, through competent people, partnerships, information, knowledge management creating sustainability of economic development in the interest of all stakeholders.

Values are derived from the Integrated Development Plan.

VALUES

I - RESPECT

I Integrity

R Responsibility

E Excellence

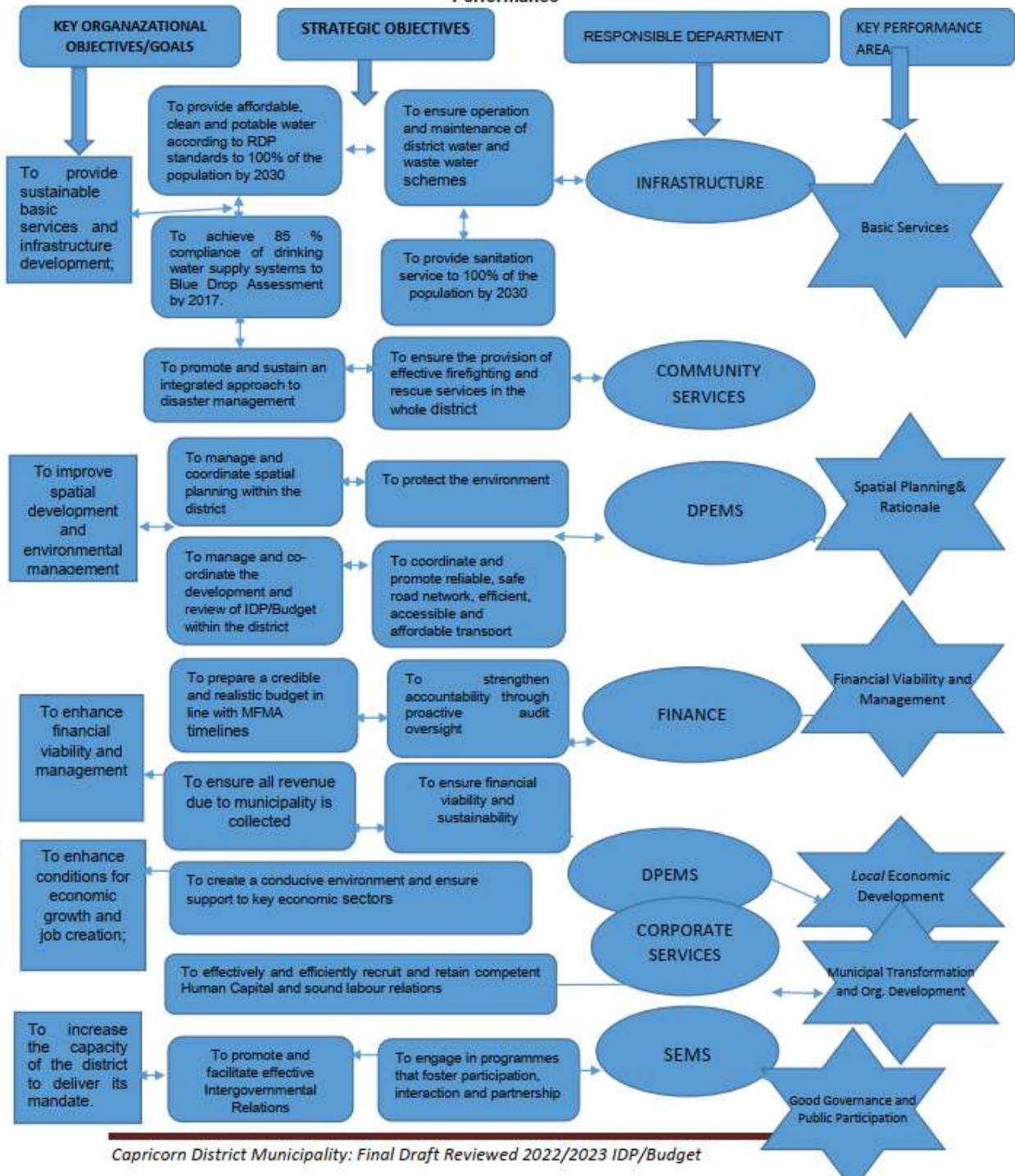
S Service

- P Partnership
- E Empowerment
- C Communication/Commitment
- T Trust

11.6 PRIORITIES AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

The Strategic Objectives of Capricorn District Municipality are indicated on the strategy map below. These objectives serve as the road map on how the municipality plans to be the Home of excellence and opportunities for a better life. These objectives were positioned in terms of the Departments. All outputs contained in the SDBIP are aligned to the attainment of one or more of these objectives below:

Figure 42: Alignment of Key Organisational Goals with Strategic Objectives and Key Performance



Capricorn District Municipality: Final Draft Reviewed 2022/2023 IDP/Budget

12 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

Overview of budget related policies

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting requirements require the municipality to review and update budget related policies annually. Council has tabled any amendments or deletions on 26 March 2024 as draft policies.

The budget related policies form greater part of the budget process as it gives guidance towards the direction on the financial management within an institution. Below are the list of the budget related policies and their objectives individually.

12.1. Credit control and debt collection policy.

To document the processes and procedures that must be followed to ensure accounts receivable are collected in a timely, fair, and cost-effective manner.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.2. Cash and investment policy.

Ensures an appropriate, prudent, and effective cash management and investment arrangement.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.3. Tariff policy.

To prescribe the accounting, administrative policies, and procedures relating to the determining and levying of tariffs.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.4. Virement policy

To provide guidelines to be followed, to effect virement of approved budget during the financial year.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.5. Petty cash policy

The purpose is to ensure the cost-effective and efficient use of petty cash funds while maintaining the required level of control in the municipality.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.6. Supply chain management policy

Enable municipality to manage the supply of goods, services and works in a manner that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.7. Asset management policy

Ensures that all assets are effectively and efficiently controlled, utilised, guarded and managed. Its focuses on the planning, acquisition, operations and maintenance and disposal activities.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.8. Delegations of financial powers

The purpose of this policy is to establish a framework for delegating authority within the municipality. The policy is designed to facilitate efficiency and effectiveness and increase the accountability of staff for their performance. The policy applies to formal delegations where the individual to whom authority has been delegated can commit the municipality and/or incur liabilities on behalf of the municipality.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.9. Indigent policy

Allow municipalities to target the delivery of essential services to citizens who experience a poor quality of life. Ensure that the indigent can have access to the package of services included in the FBS programme.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.10. Bad debts provision and write off policy.

To ensure that sufficient provision for bad debt is provided for.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.11. Cost containment policy

The object of these Regulations, in line with sections 62(1)(a), 78(1)(b), 95(a) and 105(1)(b) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, is to ensure that resources of a municipality are used effectively, efficiently, and economically by implementing cost containment measures.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.12. Tariff structure.

It is a pricing structure the municipality charges a customer for services.

With the new prepaid smart meters, basic water charges and basic sewerage was incorporated into the cost of water. Basic water amounts to 8.6% and basic sewerage 13% of the water tariff.

The tariff for 2024/25, 2025/26 and 2026/27 was increased by 20%(13% for basic sewerage, 8.6% for basic water) for all three years, respectively

12.13. Retention policy

To ensure sound, uniformity and proper administration of all retention money retained by the Municipality.

No changes were made to the policy.

12.14. Revenue enhancement strategy

To develop and implement an effective system of revenue collection, it is important to understand the reasons and dynamics behind the current position.

No changes were made to the policy.

13 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The municipality should comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2024/2025 MTREF budget from realistically anticipated revenue to be collected. The following budget assumptions was considered when preparing the budget:

13.1 General Inflation Outlook

The National Treasury projects real economic growth of 0.8 per cent in 2023, compared with 0.9 percent projected in 2023 Budget Review. Growth is projected to average 1.4 per cent from 2024-2026.

13.2 Local government conditional grants allocations

Over the 2024 MTEF period, transfers to municipalities will be reduced by a total of R12.8 billion, made up of R9.6 billion in the local government equitable shares R3.2 in direct conditional grants.

13.3 Classification of the Skills Development Levy

Employers must pay 1 per cent of their employees pay to the skills development levy. This is a contribution of 1 per cent of the total amount paid in respect of salaries to employees, which includes overtime payments, leave pay, bonuses etc. Therefore, this does not constitute employee related cost because it is not a compensation to employees, nor social contributions. Skills Development levy must be classified as operational costs as indicated in the mSCOA Project Summary Document (PSD).

13.4 Revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2024/25 in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

13.5 Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures.

Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;

Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;

The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;

Not taking on unfunded mandates;

Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;

Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and

Curbing the consumption of water by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

13.5 Setting cost-reflective tariffs

Reference is made to MFMA Circular No. 98, paragraph 4.2. The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. A credible budget is one that ensures the funding of all approved items and is anchored in sound, timely and reliable information on expenditure and service delivery (Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), 2011). Credible budgets are critical for local government to fulfil its mandate and ensure financial sustainability. A credible expenditure budget reflects the costs necessary to provide a service efficiently and effectively, namely:

A budget adequate to deliver a service of the necessary quality on a sustainable basis; and a budget that delivers services at the lowest possible cost.

13.6 Interest rates

An assumption on the amount to be invested, the period of investment and interest rates should be determined to realistically budget for interest income from investments. The assumption should further consider the economic factors for realistic projection. Interest on investments was increased by 4%.

13.7 Average Salary Increases

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which is anticipated to consider the current fiscal constraints faced by government. Therefore, the municipality is advised to consider financial sustainability.

13.8 Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also consider the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councillor's contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular

expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

13.9 Bulk water purchases

The increase on bulk water purchases was done at 10% of the adjusted budget of 2024/25, taking into consideration the increase in consumers.

13.10 Ability of the municipality to spend and multi-year budgeting.

The municipality should further assess the spending percentage that is targeted and cash flow prediction for payments to allow proper budgeting. We should further consider programmes that are designed to be implemented over several financial years to curb rollover and encourage good planning.

13.11 Capital Grants and Subsidies

The capital infrastructure projects are being financed from grants received. These projects that are being executed are limited from the income sourcing provided by MIG allocations to Budget.

13.12 Policy formulation and Review

Policy review process was aligned to the budget and IDP.

14 BUDGET FUNDING

14.1 Overview of Budget Funding

14.1.1 Funding of Operating Revenue

Funding of operating revenue is made from different sources such as service charges for water and sanitation, interest from investment, operational grants and other revenue from tender and license fees.

The following table is the operational revenue per revenue source for the 2023/2024 financial year.

The municipality should improve in collecting revenue. The municipality has developed the revenue enhancement strategy that comprises of the following components:

- Revenue enhancement and management
- National Treasury guidelines
- Achievement of 95% collection rate from rates and service charges
- Tariff Policy of the municipality

Operating grants contribute a huge percentage of operating revenue in 2024/25 financial year and is increased to R2.6 billion over medium term.

The following table indicates the breakdown of various operating grants as per Division of Revenue Act.

OPERATIONAL FUNDING			
Source	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
Equitable share	814 002 000	854 598 000	896 905 000
LG Seta	-	-	-
FMG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 200 000
RRAMS	2 718 000	2 840 000	2 970 000
MIG	29 973 000	56 337 000	4 459 000
EPWP	2 773 000	-	-
WSIG	8 696 000	8 696 000	-

14.2 FUNDING OF CAPITAL REVENUE

Capital budget is funded by the allocation made to the municipality by National Treasury and internally generated funds. 96% of the capital budget has been channelled to water for infrastructure projects which is the core function of the municipality.

CAPEX FUNDING			
COSTS ELEMENTS	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
WSIG	98 304 000	71 304 000	75 022 000
MIG	236 249 000	223 548 000	300 854 000
Transfer (to)/from Operational Revenue	28 810 000	20 701 000	17 073 000
	363 363 000	315 553 000	392 949 000

14.3 THE FOLLOWING TABLE INDICATE CAPITAL BUDGET PER VOTE

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			
COSTS ELEMENTS	TABLED BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2026/27
Water implementation	326 378 000	278 453 000	356 849 000
Operations and maintenance	25 735 000	25 500 000	25 500 000
Corporate services	11 250 000	11 600 000	10 600 000
	363 363 000	315 553 000	392 949 000

Capital Budget is R 413 289 000 and consists of the following:

14.4 CAPITAL BUDGET HAS PROJECTS FUNDED BY OWN FUNDING, WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG) AND MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG).

14.5 THE CAPITAL BUDGET INCLUDES O&M OF R 25 735 000

14.6 THE CORPORATE SERVICES HAVE A BUDGET OF R 11 250 000 THAT WILL COVER IT RELATED EXPENSES, PURCHASE OF FURNITURE, VEHICLES, AND FIRE SERVICES FLEET.

15 QUALITY CERTIFICATE

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Ramakuntwane Selepe, the Municipal Manager of Capricorn District Municipality, hereby certify that the Draft budget for 2024/25 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under Act, and that the Draft budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name	Ramakuntwane Selepe
Municipal Manager of	<u>CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC35)</u> (Name and demarcation code of Municipality)

Signature	<u><i>NR Selepe</i></u>
Date	<u>27/03/2024</u>